





SAMSON PRODUCT RANGE

PRODUCT CATALOG

Products

Edition February 2019

Overview

| Technical Basics | 7 |
|---|-----|
| Control Valves | 39 |
| Actuators | 66 |
| Positioners | 74 |
| Software | 81 |
| Valve Accessories | 82 |
| Converters | 89 |
| Electronic Process Controllers | 95 |
| Cryogenic Applications | 97 |
| Electronic Digital Controllers and Sensors | 101 |
| Self-operated Temperature Regulators | 112 |
| Self-operated Pressure Regulators | 121 |
| Self-operated Flow and Differential Pressure Regulators | 134 |
| Pilot-operated Universal Regulators | 142 |
| Pressure-independent Control Valves | 143 |
| Strainers | 146 |
| Appendix | 147 |

Contents

| Technical Basics | | Control Valves for H |
|---|-----------------|--|
| SAMSON control valves | 9 | Control valves with p Type 3321 Globe Va |
| Valve accessories | 25 | Type 3323 Three-way |
| Self-operated regulators | 27 | Control valves with p |
| | | Type 3531 Globe Va Type 3535 Three-way |
| Control Valves | | Electric and Pneumat Types 3213, 3214, 3 |
| Type 3241 Globe Valve | 39 | Valves |
| Type 3244 Three-way Valve | 41 | Type 3260 and Type |
| Type 3510 Micro-flow Valve Type 3252 High-pressure Valve | 42 | |
| Type 3251 Globe Valve Type 3256 Angle Valve | 43 | Pneumatic Actuators |
| Type 3253 Three-way Valve Type 3254 Globe Valve | 44 | Type 3277 and Type Pneumatic actuators |
| Type 3281 and Type 3286 Steam-conditioning Valves | 45 | industries |
| Components to reduce noise and wear Flow dividers · AC trims · Perforated plug | 14 | Type 3379 Pneumatic Pneumatic rotary actor Type 3278 and PFEIF |
| Type 3381 Silencer Type 3345 Diaphragm Valve Type 3351 On/off Valve | 46 47 | Electric Actuators Type 5824, Type 582 |
| Pneumatic Control Valves for Hygienic and Aseptic Applications | | Type 3374 and Type Type 3274 Electrohy |
| Type 3347 and Type 3349 Angle Valves Cryogenic valves Type 3248 Type 3246 with long insulating section and circulation inhibitor | <u>49</u> 50 | Electric Actuators wit TROVIS 5724-3, TRO TROVIS 5757-3, TRO TROVIS 5725-7 with TROVIS 5724-8, TRO |
| Type 3331 Butterfly Valve High-pressure butterfly valve · LEUSCH Type LTR 43 Control butterfly valves · PFEIFFER Types 10a, 10e and 14b/31a | 52 | Pneumatic and Electr Types 4765/4763 a |
| PTFE or PFA-lined Control Valves Globe valves · PFEIFFER Types 1a, 1b and 6a Angle valve · PFEIFFER Type 8a | 54 | Electropneumatic pos TROVIS 3730-1 |
| Lined ball valves · PFEIFFER Types 20a and 20b Stainless steel ball valves · PFEIFFER Types 22a, 26d and Pigging valves · PFEIFFER Types 28 and 29 Sampling valve · PFEIFFER Type 27 | 26s 55 | Type 3725 Type 3730-0 Type 3730-1 Type 3730-2 |
| Rotary plug valves · VETEC Type 72.3 and Type 72.4 | 57 | Smart positioners |
| Rotary plug valves · VETEC Type 62.7 and Type 82.7 | 58 | HART®: |
| High-pressure Valve Series Rotary plug valves · VETEC Type 73.x/R and | | TROVIS 3730-3 TROVIS 3793 Type 3730-3 |
| Type 73.x/M | 59 | Туре 3731-3 Туре 3730-6 |
| Type 3310/31a Segmented Ball Valve | 60 | PROFIBUS PA: Type 3730-4 |
| | | FOUNDATION TM fieldb Type 3730-5 |

| Control Valves for HVAC Systems/Industrial Applications | |
|--|-----|
| Control valves with pneumatic or electric actuator Type 3321 Globe Valve | |
| Type 3323 Three-way Valve | 61 |
| Control valves with pneumatic or electric actuator Type 3531 Globe Valve for Heat Transfer Oil | /5 |
| Type 3535 Three-way Valve for Heat Transfer Oil | 62 |
| Electric and Pneumatic Control Valves Types 3213, 3214, 3222, 3222 N and 3260 Globe Valves | |
| Type 3260 and Type 3226 Three-way Valve | 63 |
| Actuators | |
| Pneumatic Actuators | |
| Type 3277 and Type 3271 | 66 |
| Pneumatic actuators for the food and pharmaceutical | |
| industries Type 3379 Pneumatic Actuator | 68 |
| Pneumatic rotary actuator | |
| Type 3278 and PFEIFFER Type 31a | 69 |
| Electric Actuators | 70 |
| Type 5824, Type 5825 and Type 5857 Type 3374 and Type 3375 | 70 |
| Type 3274 Electrohydraulic Actuator | 71 |
| Electric Actuators with Process Controllers TROVIS 5724-3, TROVIS 5725-3 with fail-safe action TROVIS 5757-3, TROVIS 5757-7 TROVIS 5725-7 with fail-safe action TROVIS 5724-8, TROVIS 5725-8 with fail-safe action | 72 |
| TROVIS 37 24-0, TROVIS 37 23-0 WIIII Idii-sale delion | / 2 |
| Positioners | |
| Pneumatic and Electropneumatic Positioners Types 4765/4763 and Types 3766/3767 | 74 |
| Electropneumatic positioners for control applications TROVIS 3730-1 Type 3725 Type 3730-0 Type 3730-1 | - |
| Type 3730-2 | 75 |
| Smart positioners HART®: TROVIS 3730-3 TROVIS 3793 Type 3730-3 Type 3731-3 | |
| Type 3730-6 PROFIBUS PA: | 75 |
| Type 3730-4 | 76 |
| FOUNDATION TM fieldbus: | , (|
| Type 3730-5 | |
| Type 3731-5 | 77 |
| EXPERTplus valve diagnostics Type 3770 Ex d/Ex i Field Barrier | 78 |

Contents

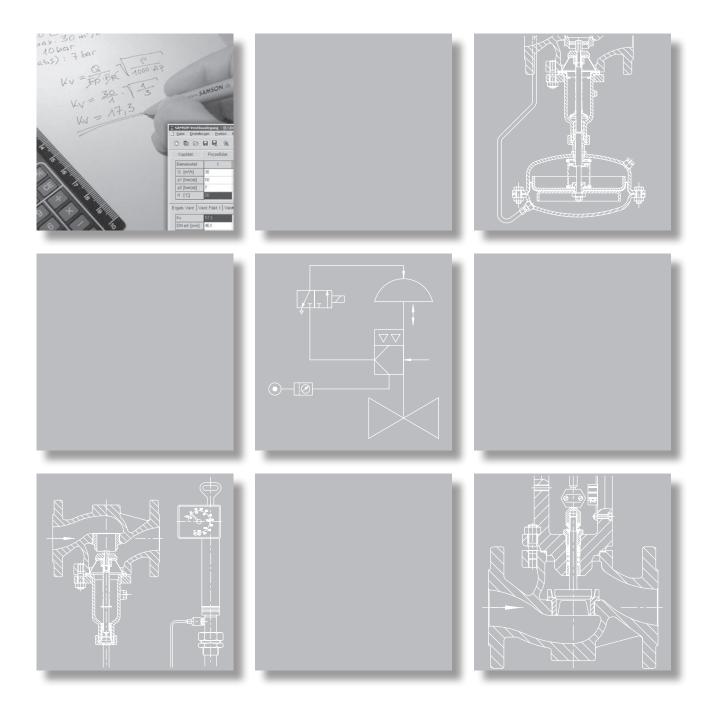
| Digital Positioners for Safety-instrumented Systems TROVIS SAFE 3730-6 | | Electronic Digital Controllers and Sensors | |
|--|----------------------------|--|-------------------|
| TROVIS SAFE 3731-3 TROVIS SAFE 3793 Electronic Positioners for the Food and Pharmaceutical Industries Type 3724 Valve with Type 3379 Pneumatic Actuator Software | 80 | Heating and District Heating Controllers TROVIS 5573 and TROVIS 5575 TROVIS 5576, TROVIS 5578 and TROVIS 5579 SAM LAN Gateway SAM MOBILE Gateway SAM HOME Gateway Modbus to meter bus gateway Converter or repeater CoRe02 | 101 102 104 |
| | | ZPR, ZPR-D, SOL3-1 and SOL3-7 Solar Controllers | 105 |
| Configuration and user interface TROVIS-VIEW 6661 Valve sizing | 81 | SOL71 Solar Controller WPR3 and WPR71 Heat Pump Controllers | 103 |
| Valve Accessories Types 4746, 4747 and 4744 Limit Switches | 82 | TROVIS 6600 Automation System TROVIS 6611-2 Control and Automation Unit TROVIS 6620 I/O Module TROVIS 6625 Input Module | 108 |
| Types 3776, 3738-20, 3738-50 and 3768 Limit Switches | 83 | TROVIS 6616 Web Terminal | 109 |
| Type 4708 Supply Pressure Regulator Types 3963, 3966, 3967 and 3969 Solenoid Valves | 83 84 | Temperature Sensors Resistors with Pt 100 and Pt 1000 | 110 |
| Type 3965 Solenoid Valve Island Type 3709 Pneumatic Lock-Up Valve Type 3710 Reversing Amplifier Type 3755 Pneumatic Volume Booster Type 3711 Quick Exhaust Valve | 85 86 87 87 88 | Thermostats Type 5343 Safety Temperature Monitor Type 5344 Temperature Regulator Type 5345 Safety Temperature Limiter Types 5347, 5348 and 5349 Double Thermostats Type 5312-2 Frost Protection Thermostat | 111 |
| | | | |
| Converters | | Self-operated Temperature Regulators | |
| Types 6111, 6116 and Type 6126 i/p Converters Type 6132 and Type 6134 p/i Converters | 89 90 | Types 1/4 and Type 4u Temperature Regulators with Glo | be |
| Media Series Differential Pressure, Flow and Liquid Level Meters | | Valve Type 9 Temperature Regulator with Three-way Valve | 112 |
| Media 5 · Media 05 Indicating digital transmitters for differential pressure Media 6 · Media 6 Z | 91 92 | Types 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234 and 2235 Control Thermostats | 114 |
| Microprocessor-controlled transmitter for differential pressu Media 7 | | Typetested safety devices Type 2212 Safety Temperature Limiter (STL) | 115 |
| Differential pressure and flow meter Orifice flange · Type 5090 | 94 | Typetested safety devices Type 2213 Safety Temperature Monitor (STM) | 116 |
| | | Type 43-1 to Type 43-7 Temperature Regulators | 117 |
| Electronic Process Controllers | | Typetested safety devices Type 2439 Safety Temperature Limiter Type 2403 Safety Temperature Monitor | 119 120 |
| TROVIS 6493 Compact Controller TROVIS 6495-2 Industrial Controller | 95 | Self-operated Pressure Regulators | |
| Cryogenic Applications | | Type 2405 Pressure Reducing Valve Type 2406 Excess Pressure Valve | 121 |
| Control Valves for Cryogenic Service Type 2357-1 Pressure Build-up Regulator Type 2357-2 Excess Pressure Valve | 97 | Type 41-23 Pressure Reducing Valve Type 41-73 Excess Pressure Valve | 122 |
| Type 2357-11 Pressure Build-up Regulator Type 2357-21 Excess Pressure Valve | 98 | Type 44-0 B and Type 44-1 B Pressure Reducing Valves Type 44-6 B Excess Pressure Valve | 124 |
| Type 2357-3 Pressure Build-up Regulator | 99 | Type 2333 Pressure Reducing Valve with pilot valve Type 2335 Excess Pressure Valve with pilot valve | 126 |
| Self-operated temperature regulators for cryogenic applications Type 2040 Safety Temperature Monitor (STM) | 100 | | |

Contents

| Type 44-2 Pressure Reducing Valve | |
|--|------|
| Type 44-3 and Type 44-9 Safety Shut-off Valves (SSV) Type 44-7 Excess Pressure Valve | |
| Type 44-8 and Type 44-4 Safety Excess Pressure Valves | |
| (ŚEV) | 127 |
| Series 2371 Pressure Regulators | |
| for the food and pharmaceutical industries | |
| Type 2371-10 and Type 2371-11 Pressure Reducing Valves | |
| Type 2371-00 and Type 2371-01 Excess Pressure Valves | 129 |
| Type 2422/2424 Pressure Reducing Valve | |
| Type 2422/2425 Excess Pressure Valve | 130 |
| Type 2404-1 Pressure Reducing Valve with pilot valve for | 100 |
| small set point ranges (mbar) | 132 |
| Type 2404-2 Excess Pressure Valve with pilot valve for small set point ranges (mbar) | 133 |
| and ser point runges (mour) | |
| Self-operated Flow and Differential Pressure | |
| Regulators | |
| Type 42-10 RS Check Valve (backflow protection) | 134 |
| Type 42-36 Flow Regulator | 135 |
| Flow and differential pressure regulator | |
| Type 42-37 and Type 42-39 | 137 |
| Differential pressure regulators with closing actuator | |
| Type 42-24 and Type 42-28 | |
| Differential pressure regulator with opening actuator Type 42-20 and Type 42-25 | 139 |
| Differential pressure regulators with closing actuator | |
| Types 45-1, 45-2, 45-3 and 45-4 | |
| Type 45-9 Flow Regulator | 140 |
| Flow and differential pressure regulator | |
| Type 46-7 and Type 47-5 · For installation in the return flow pipe | |
| For installation in the flow pipe · Type 47-1 and Type | |
| 47-4 | 141 |
| | |
| Pilot-operated Universal Regulators | |
| Pressure, differential pressure, flow rate, temperature or | |
| combined regulators, optionally with additional electric | |
| actuator | 1.40 |
| Type 2334 | 142 |
| | |
| Pressure-independent Control Valves | |
| Pressure-independent Control Valve (PICV) | |
| Type 42-36 E Flow Regulator | 143 |
| Pressure-independent Control Valve (PICV) | |
| Type 2488 and Type 2489 Flow Regulator | 145 |
| | |
| Strainers | |
| Type 1 N/1 NI Strainers with threaded end connections | |
| Type 2 N/2 NI Strainers with flanged connections | 146 |
| <u> </u> | |

Appendix SAMSON subsidiaries, representatives and service facilities worldwide 149 Index 154

Technical Basics



SAMSON control valves

SAMSON Series 240, 250, 280 and 290 Control Valves include pneumatic and electric globe valves, three-way valves and angle valves. Their application range covers control tasks in process engineering and industrial applications as well as in supply and power plant engineering.

The modular system allows easy retrofitting and servicing.

The control valves consist of the valve and actuator. They can be equipped either with pneumatic, electric, electrohydraulic or hand-operated actuators.

For controlling purposes and travel indication, accessories, such as positioners, limit switches and solenoid valves, can either be attached directly or according to IEC 60534-6 (NAMUR rib) (see Information Sheet T 8350).

The valve bodies are available in cast iron, spheroidal graphite iron, cast steel, cast stainless steel, cold-resisting steel, forged steel or forged stainless steel as well as special alloys. All parts of the valve and the pneumatic actuator housing in the completely corrosion-resistant version are made of stainless steel. Refer to the associated data sheets for details.

Series 240

Series 240 Control Valves are primarily used in the chemical industry. The valves are available as globe and three-way valves in valve sizes ranging from DN 15 to 300 (NPS ½ to 12) and up to a pressure rating of PN 40 (Class 300).

Standard versions of the valves are suitable for temperature ranges between -10 and +220 °C (15 and 430 °F). An insulating section allows the temperature range to be extended to -196 and +450 °C (ANSI: -325 and +840 °F).

The plug stem is sealed either by a self-adjusting PTFE V-ring packing or an adjustable packing. To meet stricter emissions control requirements, a stainless steel bellows is used. The Type 3241 Valve can be equipped with a heating jacket that may also include the bellows seal.

Series 250

Series 250 Control Valves are used when large valve sizes and/or high pressures are involved in process engineering, power plant or supply engineering.

They are manufactured in valve sizes DN 15 to 500 (NPS $\frac{1}{2}$ to 20) and pressure ratings of PN 16 to 400 (Class 150 to 2500). In addition to globe, three-way and angle valves, customized valve constructions can be engineered.

Standard versions of the valves are suitable for temperature ranges between -10 and +220 °C (15 and 430 °F). The temperature range can, however, be extended by using an adjustable high-temperature packing to a temperature range between -10 and +350 °C (15 and 660 °F) and by using a bellows seal or an insulating section to a temperature range between -196 and +550 °C (ANSI: -325 and +1022 °F).

Series 250 Valves can be equipped with a heating jacket.

Series 280

Series 280 Steam-conditioning Valves are used to reduce both the steam pressure and steam temperature to optimize plant operation and heat efficiency in process plants, for example in refineries, food and beverage, tobacco or pulp and paper industries.

Steam-conditioning valves are based on Series 250 Valves fitted with a flow divider ST 3 and an additional cooling water connection.

Steam conditioning valves are available in valve sizes ranging from DN 50 to 500 (NPS 2 to 20), for pressure ratings of PN 16 to 160 (Class 150 to 900) and for temperatures up to $500 \,^{\circ}$ C ($930 \,^{\circ}$ F).

Series 290

Series 290 Control Valves are primarily used in the petrochemical industry and process engineering due to their maintenance-friendly properties. The seat is clamped into the valves to facilitate quick service.

Series 290 Valves are only available in ANSI versions in valve sizes NPS $\frac{1}{2}$ to 8 and pressure ratings of Class 150 to 900. A bellows seal or insulating section allows the valves to be used in temperature ranges between -196 and +450 °C (-325 and +842 °F) depending on the material used.

Additional equipment includes flow dividers, heating jackets and balanced plugs. Furthermore, Series 290 Valves can be designed to meet NACE requirements for sour gas.

Series V2001

The Series V2001 Valves are available as globe valves or as three-way valves for mixing or diverting service. They are manufactured in valve sizes DN 15 to 100 (NPS 1/2 to 4) and pressure ratings of PN 16 to 400 (Class 150 and 300). The standard versions of these valves are suitable for temperature ranges from –10 to +220 °C (14 to 430 °F). The use of an insulating section extends the temperature range to 300 °C (572 °F).

Series V2001 Valves are primarily designed for use in mechanical and plant engineering. A special attribute of the Type 3531 and Type 3535 Valves is their use in heat transfer applications using organic media (e.g. heat transfer oil). The Type 3321 and Type 3323 Valves are suitable for liquids, gases and steam up to 350 °C (660 °F).

The standard version can also be fitted with additional equipment, such as bellows seals, insulating sections and flow dividers.

Valves for special applications

These valves are designed for special requirements. Such valves include cryogenic, diaphragm and micro-flow valves as well as valves for the food and pharmaceutical industries.

1.1 Valves

1.1.1 Valve body styles

The valve body, valve bonnet and, in some cases, the bottom flange are subject to internal stress caused by the process medium flowing through the valve. Consequently, the valves must be designed to be sufficiently resistant to mechanical and chemical stress.

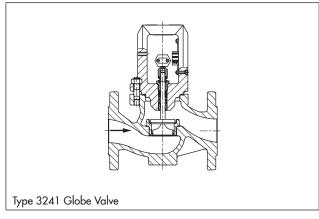
Under the influence of the operating temperature, the material strength changes. This behavior can be improved by combining certain alloys. For this reason, heat-resisting materials are used at high temperatures (e.g. according to DIN EN 10213) and cold-resisting materials are used for cryogenic service. The materials table on page 21 and the Information Sheet

T 8000-2 provide a summary.

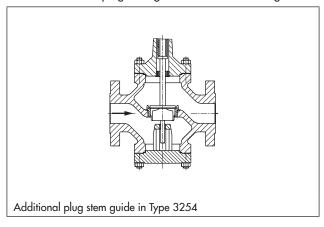
Globe valve

Globe valves allow easy installation in straight pipelines. For nominal pressures up to PN 40 and valve sizes up to DN 300, three-flanged bodies of the Series 240 are mainly used. The plug stem is guided in the valve bonnet and the V-port plug in the screwed-in seat.

The ports of the V-port plug are asymmetric in order to suppress any oscillations. Unguided parabolic plugs are used for small K_{VS} coefficients.



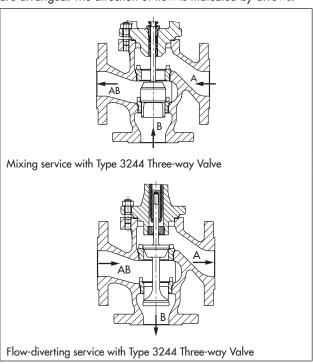
To handle higher loads and when larger seat diameters are used, the Type 3254 Globe Valve (Series 250) is provided with an additional plug stem guide in the bottom flange.



More details on globe valves in Data Sheets ▶ T 8015 and ▶ T 8060

Three-way valve

Three-way valves are used for mixing or flow-diverting service. The mode of operation depends on how the two plugs are arranged. The direction of flow is indicated by arrows.

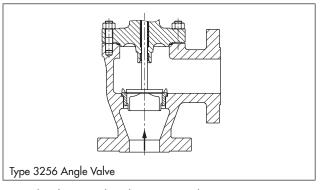


More details on three-ways valves in Data Sheet ▶ T 8026.

Angle valve

Angle valves are ideally installed when a vertical pipeline and a horizontal pipeline need to be connected. The process medium is only diverted once. Angle valves allow the condensate to be optimally treated and are practically entirely self draining.

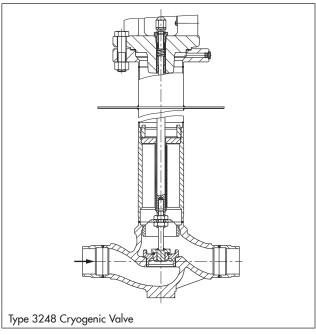
In case the process medium flows in the flow-to-close direction, wear in the valve outlet can be reduced by the use of an anti-wear sleeve.



More details on angle valves in Data Sheet ▶ T 8065

Cryogenic valve

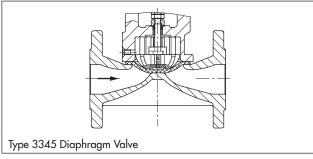
Plants that produce liquefied, cryogenic air separation gases, often use vacuum-insulated pipelines to prevent environmental heat being transferred to the medium. The valves can be integrated into the vacuum jacket using a connecting flange. The valve is designed to widely prevent thermal conduction to the effect that the stem remains free of ice. A bellows seal serves as the primary sealing. The jacketed pipeline is evacuated of air and sealed off after installation of the components. The cryogenic extension bonnet of the valve is often welded to the jacketed pipeline over a flange, meaning considerable work is involved to remove the valve from the pipeline. However, to make maintenance possible, the internal parts can be accessed through the cryogenic extension bonnet without having to remove the valve from the pipeline.



More details on cryogenic valves in Data Sheet ▶ T 8093

Diaphragm valve

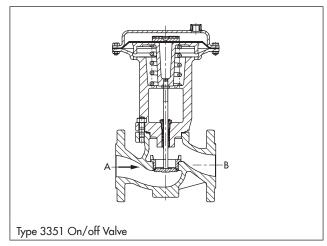
For viscous or corrosive media possibly containing solids, diaphragm valves that are free of dead space and without stuffing boxes are an economical solution. The diaphragm may be made of rubber, nitrile, butyl or PTFE. The valve body may additionally be lined with rubber or ETFE.



More details on diaphragm valves in Data Sheet ▶ T 8031

On/off valves

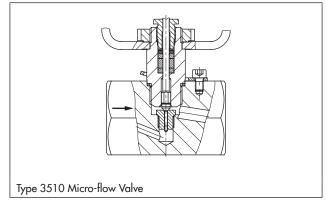
The valve for on/off service is used for tight shut-off of liquids, non-flammable gases and steam. As the valve plug is equipped with both a metal seal and a soft seal, the leakage class VI is achieved.



More details on on/off valves in Data Sheet ▶ T 8039

Micro-flow valve

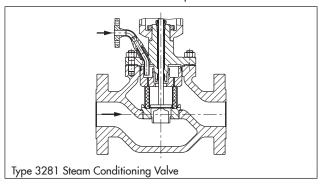
Micro-flow valves are used for very low flow rates (K_V coefficients <1.6 to 10^{-5} m³/h). The parts exposed to the process medium are made of stainless steel 1.4404. All valve parts are made of semi-finished products. As a result, special materials can be used in a particularly cost-effective manner and the valve covers a wide range of applications.



More details on micro-flow valves in Data Sheet ▶ T 8091

Steam conditioning valve

Steam-conditioning valves are used to reduce the steam pressure and the steam temperature simultaneously. A connecting pipe supplies the cooling water to the flow divider ST 3. At its inner wall, the cooling water comes into contact with the steam flow. The steam flow and the entrained water are mixed in the narrow wire mesh of the flow divider. As the supplied cooling water does not come into contact with the valve body, neither erosion nor thermal shock occur. The flow divider ensures low-noise and low-vibration operation.



More details on steam-conditioning valves in Data Sheets

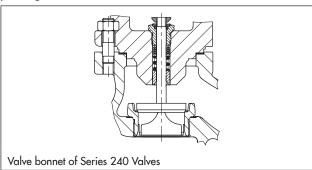
▶ T 8251 and ▶ T 8256

1.1.2 Valve bonnet

The valve bonnet seals off the valve at the top and accommodates the packing and the plug stem guide. The valve bonnet and the yoke of Series 240 Valves are incorporated in one piece. The valve bonnet and the yoke of Series 250 and 280 Valves are bolted together. The NAMUR rib standardized in IEC 60534-6 located on the yoke allows easy, standardized attachment of a positioner or other accessories. The valve bonnet is a pressurized part that is exposed to the process medium, therefore its material is subject to the same design requirements as the valve body.

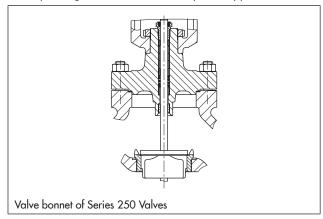
Packing

The plug stem is sealed by the packing. The standard packing is used for standard versions, versions with bellows seal or insulating section or when the packing functions as a backup packing.



The temperature range of the standard packing is between -10 and +220 °C and can be extended by the use of an insulating section on the valve bonnet.

Other packings can be installed for special applications.



The packings meet the fugitive emission requirements according to VDI 2440 and, as a result, fulfill the requirements of TA Luft (German technical instructions on air quality control). SAMSON's ISO packings are tested based on EN ISO 15848 and comply with the external leakage rates depending on the temperature, load and pressure even in continuous operation. SAMSON issues corresponding manufacturer's declarations for the valve series and models.

Packing forms

Standard packing form

Temperature range: -10 to +220 °C

Self-adjusting, spring-loaded V-ring packing made of PT-FE-carbon for valve sizes DN 15 to 150. Self-adjusting PTFE compound and PTFE-silk packing for valve sizes DN 200 to 500.

Suitable for all applications that require a high level of sealing performance, yet requiring hardly any maintenance.

Form A

Adjustable, cavity-free PTFE-silk/PTFE-carbon packing. Especially suitable for process media that crystallize out or polymerize.

Form B

Adjustable, cavity-free PTFE-silk/pure PTFE packing. PTFE-silk for valve sizes DN 200 to 500.

Suitable for process media that crystallize out or polymerize and in cases where the carbon particles would contaminate the process medium.

Form C

Adjustable, cavity-free packing made of woven PTFE-silk. Application for all chemicals including hot acids and alkaline solutions.

Form D

Spring-loaded V-ring packing made of pure PTFE. Suitable for pure process media where the carbon particles would contaminate the process medium.

Form W

Adjustable, cavity-free packing made of PTFE-graphite thread and carbon for fresh and service water. The carbon bushings serve as wipers.

Especially suitable for hard water and any process media that may cause deposits to form on the plug stem.

NACE standard

Spring-loaded V-ring packing made of PTFE-carbon according to NACE standard.

Suitable for sour gas or sour water.

ADSEAL

Spring-loaded V-ring packing made of PTFE-carbon with ADSEAL emergency adjusting function.

ZELETEC 4.000

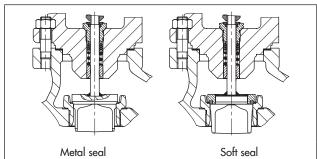
Self-adjusting, spring-loaded packing made of pure PTFE with intermediate FFKM V-rings for valve sizes DN 200 and larger. The ZELETEC (Zero Leakage Technology) packing is maintenance-free and is especially designed for valves that are difficult to access and must have a high level of sealing performance.

Packing versions for extended operating conditions available on request.

1.1.3 Seat and plug

The design of the seat and the plug determines the K_{VS} (C_V) coefficient, characteristic and, seat leakage of a valve.

The drawings show seat-guided V-port plugs with asymmetric ports with metal seal and soft seal.



The seat, plug and plug stem are made of stainless steel. In some cases, the trims are subject to high stress due to high differential pressures, cavitation, flashing or in cases where the process media contains solids. In order to increase the service life, seats and metal-seated plugs can have a Stellite® facing and plugs up to DN 100 can be made of solid Stellite.

The seats are screwed into place, allowing them to be easily exchanged. They may also be made of other materials.

Perforated plug

An optimized trim with perforated plug is available for Series 240 and 250 Valves. Perforated plugs are mainly used in severe service, e.g. in steam applications, two-phase medium flows, liquid media which vaporize on the outlet side (flashing valves) or emergency relief valves (blow-off valves) involving gas relief. In these applications, flow velocities lower than 0.3 Mach cannot usually be kept. The medium flows through the perforated plug, splitting up the jet stream into numerous smaller jets to ensure low-noise energy transfer to the surrounding medium.

More details on valves with perforated plugs in Data Sheet ▶ T 8086

Clamped-in seat

Series 290 Valves are fitted with a clamped-in seat which has two major benefits: in comparison to screwed seats, it cannot become undone. Furthermore, the clamped-in seat can be quickly removed and reinstalled using standard tools. This facilitates maintenance which meets the requirements of the oil and gas industry. Most plants in this industry cannot be shut down for servicing, meaning easy-to-service components are required. Furthermore, these seats are suitable for use in the steam and condensate area.

More details on Series 290 in Data Sheets ▶ T 8072-1 and ▶ T 8074-1.

Seat leakage

The seat leakage is determined according to IEC 60534, which specifies the maximum amount of the test process medium (gas or water) that may flow through the closed control valve under test conditions.

For special applications (e.g. using Type 3241-Gas) or with shut-off valves (Type 3351), a high leakage class can be achieved by using a high-performance metal seal or a soft seal for seat and plug.

Plug seal and seat leakage rate

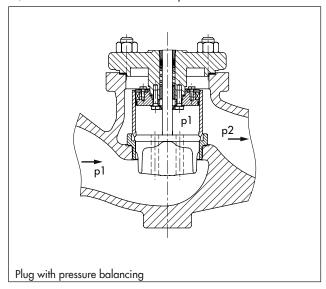
| Seat-plug seal | Leakage class IEC 60534-4 ANSI/FCI 70-2 | Seat leakage % of K _{VS} (C _V) |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| Metal seal | IV | ≤0.01 |
| High-performance metal seal | ٧ | See IEC 60534-4, table 3 |
| Soft seal | VI | $0.3 \cdot \Delta p \cdot f_L^{1)}$ |
| Pressure balancing with PTFE ring | ٧ | See IEC 60534-4, table 3 |
| Pressure balancing with graphite ring | IV | ≤0.01 |

¹⁾ Leakage factor IEC 60534-4, section 5.5

Pressure balancing

If the actuator thrust is not sufficient to handle the differential pressure, pressure-balanced plugs are a good solution. The plug is designed to function as a piston. The upstream pressure p_1 is transferred to the back of the plug through a hole in the bottom of the plug. The forces acting on the plug are compensated for, with exception of the area around the plug stem.

Pressure-balanced plugs are additionally sealed with a PTFE ring or a graphite ring. The pressure-balanced components are subject to wear. As a result, the seat leakage rate (see table on page 13) and the amount of maintenance needed for these valves increase. Pressure-balanced plugs should not be used, if at all possible, for high-temperature process media or for media that contain solids or crystallize out. In these cases, we recommend to use a more powerful actuator.



Carbide or ceramic trims

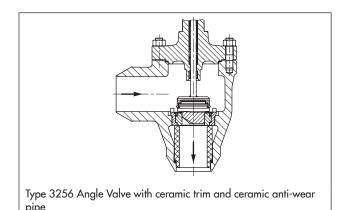
Control valves with extremely resistant carbide or ceramic trims are used when the valve body and trim are subject to considerable erosion and abrasion.

The following valves can be fitted with carbide or ceramic trims:

- Type 3251 Globe Valve
- Type 3256 Angle Valve

The Type 3256 Angle Valve can be fitted with a ceramic wear-resistant pipe. When the process medium flows in the flow-to-close (FTC) direction, this version is suitable for extreme erosive and abrasive conditions caused by process medium containing solids.

Details on ceramic materials and their properties are available on request.



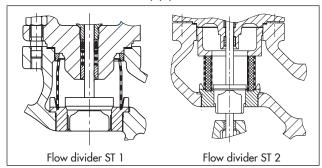
More details on ceramic trims in Data Sheet ▶ T 8071

1.1.4 Low-noise operation

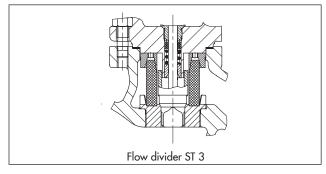
Flow dividers

The flow dividers serve to reduce the noise emission of gases and vapors. The process medium reaches its maximum velocity after passing the restriction between seat and plug. Before it starts to create a noise-intensive, turbulent mixing zone, the process medium hits the inner wall of the flow divider. The flow is divided and a low-noise impulse exchange with the surrounding medium takes place.

The flow divider ST 1 has a single-ply perforated sheet steel and flow divider ST 2 a two-ply perforated sheet steel.



The flow divider ST 3 consists of a corrosion-resistant wire mesh, which can be additionally fitted with an internal and external perforated sheet steel for Series 250 Valves.



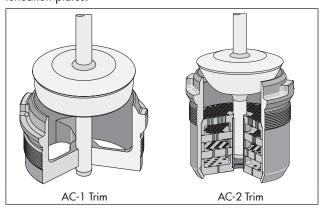
The valve-specific correction values for gases and vapors are required for noise calculation according to VDMA 24422, Edition 1989 and IEC 60534 when flow dividers are used. See the diagrams on page 20 for details.

The K_{VS} (C_V) coefficient of the valve trim is reduced by the flow divider. The K_{VS} (C_V) coefficients for the flow dividers ST 1, ST 2 and ST 3 are listed in the associated data sheet.

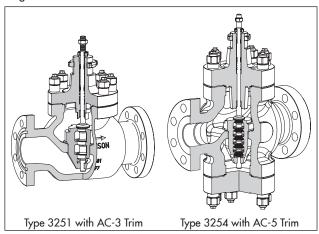
More details on flow dividers in Data Sheet ▶ T 8081

AC trims

AC-1 and AC-2 Trims are optimized trims for low-noise pressure letdown of liquids at differential pressures up to 40 bar. The seat is raised and the parabolic plug is additionally guided in the seat. The AC-2 Trim additionally has up to four attenuation plates.



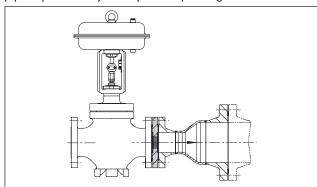
The three-staged AC-3 Trim is used for differential pressures up to 100 bar. Optionally, Stellite® facings or hardened trims are available. For differential pressures over 100 bar, the five-staged AC-5 Trim is available.



More details on AC trims in Data Sheets ▶ T 8082 and ▶ T 8083

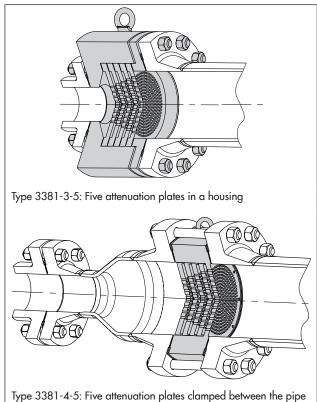
Silencers

The silencer acts as a fixed restrictor package that can be installed downstream of the valve with one to five attenuation plates for applications with gases or vapors. The silencer increases the backpressure downstream of the valve which leads to a reduction in the valve outlet velocity and sound pressure level. Additionally, the nominal outlet size can be extended. A pipe expander may be required depending on the version.



Type 3381-1: Single attenuation plate on the valve upstream of a possible pipe expander

In Type 3381-3-X, two to five attenuation plates can be installed one after the other in a housing integrated into the pipe expander.



expander and pipeline (wafer-type version)

More details on silencers in Data Sheet ▶ T 8084

1.1.5 Additional components

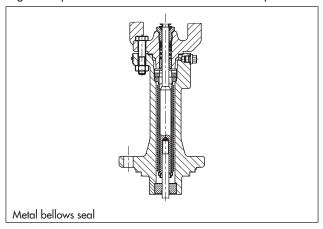
Metal bellows seal

In case very strict emission control requirements must be met, e.g. TA Luft or in vacuum applications, a metal bellows is used to seal the plug stem. The plug stem is additionally sealed with a packing at the top flange. This packing serves as a backup packing.

The metal bellows can be monitored for leakage or a sealing medium can be applied by means of a test connection.

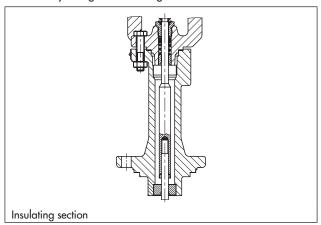
The bellows seal can be used for valves of Series 240 and 290 from -196 to +450 °C and Series 250 and 280 from -196 to +550 °C.

Higher temperatures for Series 250 and 280 on request



Insulating section

The application range of a standard packing can be extended to an operating temperature of less than -10 °C or over +220 °C by using an insulating section.



The temperature ranges of the various valves series are:

Series 240: -196 to +450 °C with long insulating section

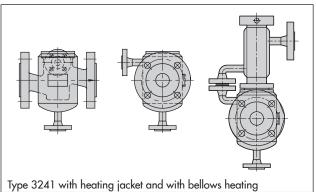
-50 to +450 °C with short insulating section

Series 250: -196 to +550 °C Series 280: Max. 500 °C Series 290: -196 to +450 °C

The specified temperature ranges may be restricted by the materials used as specified in the pressure-temperature diagram (Information Sheet > T 8000-2).

Heating jacket

Some process media only flow easily above a certain temperature. Below this temperature they start to solidify or crystallize out. The valve bodies are fitted with a heating jacket to ensure that the process medium remains at a certain temperature and can flow freely. The valve bonnet may also be equipped with a heating jacket when the plug stem is sealed by a bellows seal.



A heat transfer medium flowing between valve body and heating jacket ensures that the process medium is kept at a certain temperature. If steam is used as heating transfer medium, proper condensate discharge must be ensured.

Versions with heating of the connecting flanges or with heating of larger connecting flanges for the body are available on request.

1.1.6 Face-to-face dimensions

SAMSON valves with flanges have the same face-to-face dimensions as valves with welding ends.

Face-to-face dimensions according to DIN EN

| PN | Globe valves Types 3241, 3251, 3254, 3281 and 3284 |
|-----------------------|---|
| 10 to 40 | DIN EN 558, Series 1 |
| 63 to 100 | DIN EN 558, Series 2 |
| 160 | DIN EN 558, Series 2 |
| 250 | DIN EN 558, Series 2 |
| 320 | DIN EN 558, Series 2 |
| 400 | Based on ASME B16.10 Class 2500, column 4 |
| | A 1 1 |
| | Angle valves Types 3256 and 3286 |
| 10 to 40 | |
| 10 to 40 63 to 100 | Types 3256 and 3286 |
| | Types 3256 and 3286 DIN EN 558, Series 8 |
| 63 to 100 | Types 3256 and 3286 DIN EN 558, Series 8 DIN EN 558, Series 9 |
| 63 to 100 | Types 3256 and 3286 DIN EN 558, Series 8 DIN EN 558, Series 9 DIN EN 558, Series 9 |

Face-to-face dimensions according to ANSI

| Class | Globe valves Types 3241, 3251, 3254, 3281 and 3291 1) |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 125/150 | ANSI/ISA-75.08.01 |
| 250/300 | ANSI/ISA-75.08.01 |
| 600 | ANSI/ISA-75.08.01 |
| 900 | ASME B16.10 Class 900, column 5 |
| 1500 | ASME B16.10 Class 1500, column 5 |
| 2500 | ASME B16.10 Class 2500, column 4 |
| | Angle valves Types 3256 and 3296 ¹⁾ |
| 125/150 | 0.5 · ANSI/ISA-75.08.01 |
| 250/300 | 0.5 · ANSI/ISA-75.08.01 |
| 600 0.5 · ANSI/ISA-75.08.01 | |
| 900 ASME B16.10 Class 900, column 7 | |
| 1500 | ASME B16.10 Class 1500, column 7 |
| 2500 | ASME B16.10 Class 2500, column 6 |

Depending on the valve series, the pressure ratings are restricted as follows:

Series 240: only up to Class 300

Series 280 and 290: only up to Class 900

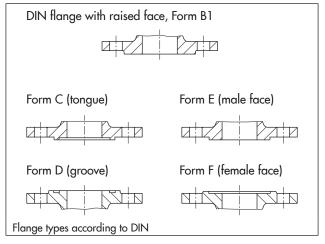
Versions with welding-neck ends are not standardized. Consult SAMSON first concerning their face-to-face dimensions.

1.1.7 Types of pipe connections

Flanged connections are most frequently used in industrial plants as they allow easy mounting and removal of valves and their milled facings provide excellent sealing reliability and quality.

A summary of flanges according to DIN EN standards, their connection dimensions and types of flange faces is provided in DIN EN 1092-1 for steel flanges and DIN EN 1092-2 for cast iron flanges.

The standard version of SAMSON valves has flanges with raised faces (Form B1). Other flange types are available on request.

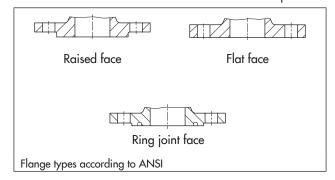


The US standard for cast iron flanges is ASME B16.1, ASME B16.42 for spheroidal graphite iron flanges and ASME B16.5 for steel flanges.

The standard version of cast iron valves with a pressure rating of Class 125 has flanges with flat faces.

Valves with a pressure rating of Class 300 have flanges with raised faces (0.06" height) and valves with higher pressure ratings have flanges with raised faces (0.25" height).

Other versions are available. Details available on request.



For critical process media and/or high pressure ratings, the valve bodies can be supplied with welding ends or welding-neck ends. For control valves according to DIN standards, the welding ends conform to DIN EN 12627. For control valves according to US standards, the welding ends are specified in ASME B16.25.

For installation methods according to US standards, valves of the Series 240 are available with NPT female thread in sizes $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2".

1.2 Rotary valves

Principle of operation

The actuator opens the closure member of a rotary valve from 0 to 270°. This causes the medium flow through the valve to be either throttled or shut off.

Special features

Rotary valves have a more compact design than globe valves. Consequently, these valves are more cost-efficient in large valve sizes. Additionally, they have a higher flow capacities. The advantages and disadvantages as well as the fields of application depend on the rotary valve design.

Designs

Butterfly valves

The shaft turns the butterfly disk used to shut off or to control the medium flow by up to 90°. The various butterfly valve designs, in particular the bearing design of the disk, allows the valves to be used for throttling or on/off service.

Butterfly valves in the wafer-type or lug-type design are cost-effective and use less material. They are primarily used for large valve sizes.

Butterfly valves are only suitable in applications where the pressure drop is relatively low. Higher differential pressures cause higher noise emissions and increase the load on the valve components. Possible countermeasures are restricted by the valve construction and space available in the valve.

Ball valves

Either a ball with a cylindrical passage or a segmented V-notch ball is used in ball valves to control the flow rate or shut off the process medium. The ball is located between two metal or PTFE seat rings. The ball can be rotated by 90° (quarter-turn ball valve). The seat rings press against the ball and the sharp edges of the hole through the ball help wipe off particles that stick to the ball and cut off any long fibers.

When the valve is open, the full pipe cross-section is released, which causes a negligible loss in pressure and allows its use in pigging systems.

Careful machining of valve inside surfaces ensures that a gastight shut-off can be achieved even at high pressure drops. Due to the high friction torques and gas-tight shut-off, ball valves are mainly used in on/off service.

There are two types of ball valves: floating and trunnion-mounted ball valves. The ball of the trunnion-mounted ball valve is mounted on both sides, resulting in less friction torque which means smaller actuators can be used. Additionally, higher torques can be transferred which allows higher differential pressures to be controlled. However, mounting the ball on both sides makes the construction more complicated.

Segmented ball valves

The design of the segmented ball valve is based on the trunnion-mounted ball valve. In place of a solid ball, a segmented ball with either a linear or equal percentage characteristic is used. To reduce the wear on the body when controlling abrasive media, the direction of flow can be reversed. Special alloys can also be used on request. The segmented ball is sealed by a spring-loaded seat.

Segmented ball valves are characterized by low friction torque, high flow coefficients and a closure member with its own characteristic. As a result, they are often used for throttling service where the pressure drop is low in the open position.



Tank bottom valves

In tank bottom valves, the ball with its cylindrical bore rotates around the center axis. The rotary angle of the ball determines the flow rate across the free area between the body and the ball channel. PTFE-lined tank bottom valves are mainly suited for corrosive media.

In the standard version, these ball valves have a shaft which is located at an angle away from the tank. This allows the optimal position of the actuator to the tank.

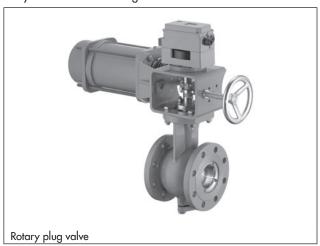


Rotary plug valves

A double offset is created in rotary plug valves: the center line of the shaft and plug (first offset) and the pivot of the plug (second offset). This double offset causes the plug to be immediately lifted out of the seat resulting in no friction or initial breakaway torque when the shaft turns from the closed to open position. The valve shows a stable control response even at small opening angles.

The flow coefficient can be reduced by a smaller seat diameter. As a result, throttling service is possible when the valve is open even with medium differential pressures.

Rotary plug valves are mainly used for throttling service, especially for media containing solids.



1.3 Valve-specific parameters

K_{VS} or C_V coefficient

The K_V (C_V) coefficient is calculated according to IEC 60534 from the specified operating data.

The K_{VS} (C_V) coefficient is specified in the data sheets to identify the valves. It corresponds to the K_V coefficient at the rated travel H_{100} . In order to increase control accuracy and with regard to manufacturing tolerances, the selected K_{VS} (C_V) coefficient must be higher than the K_V coefficient.

Rangeability

The rangeability is the quotient of K_{VS}/K_{VR} . K_{VR} being the smallest K_V where the characteristic still lies within the permissible gradient tolerance of the characteristic (IEC 60534-2-4). See Information Sheet ightharpoonup T 8000-3.

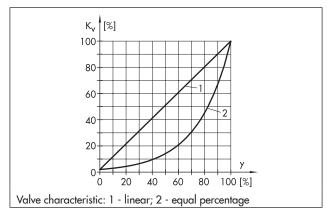
Inherent characteristic

The characteristic shows the relationship between the $K_{\rm V}$ flow coefficient and the travel (H).

Valves are either designed with an equal percentage or with a linear characteristic.

The equal percentage characteristic can be identified by equal increments of travel that yield equal percentage increments of the K_V flow coefficient.

Whereas, in a linear characteristic, equal increments of travel yield equal increments of the $\rm K_{\rm V}$ flow coefficient.



1.3.1 Calculation of noise emission

Gases and vapors

The noise emitted by gases in single-stage and multi-stage valves is determined according to IEC 60534-8-3. This calculation method, however, does not apply to valves containing noise-reducing elements, such as flow dividers ST 1 to ST 3. In this case, calculation is performed according to VDMA 24422, Edition 1989.

The calculation is based upon the jet power reached on expansion. The noise emission is determined by means of an acoustical conversion coefficient η_G .

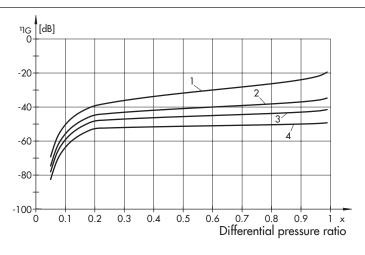
Diagram 1 illustrates the difference between the conversion coefficients η_G depending on the differential pressure ratio. Assuming a differential pressure ratio of x=0.5, the difference in sound pressure level is -20 dB between a valve without flow divider and a valve with a flow divider ST 3. The sound pressure level can be reduced considerably by the use of flow dividers.

Liquids

The noise emissions produced by valves used in throttling service of liquids are calculated according to IEC 60534-8-4. This calculation is consistent with the calculation according to VDMA 24422, Edition 1989. It is based on the jet power reached in the valve and also on the valve-specific acoustical conversion coefficient η_F empirically determined according to VDMA 24423 for turbulent flows as well as the valve-specific pressure ratio x_{F_F} for incipient cavitation.

The sound power level and the sound pressure level difference at a distance of 1 m for the valves with different x_{Fz} values can be seen in the diagram 2.

For a pressure ratio of $x_F = 0.5$ and a valve with $x_{Fz} = 0.6$, the sound pressure level is 20 dB less than that of a valve with $x_{Fz} = 0.3$.



1 - without flow divider

2 - with flow divider ST 1

3 - with flow divider ST 2

4 - with flow divider ST 3

Diagram 1: Noise reduction with gases depending on the differential pressure using flow dividers

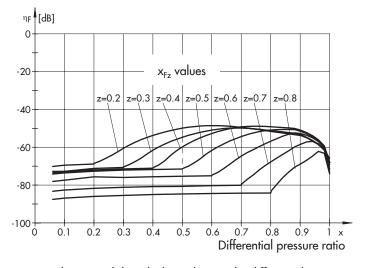
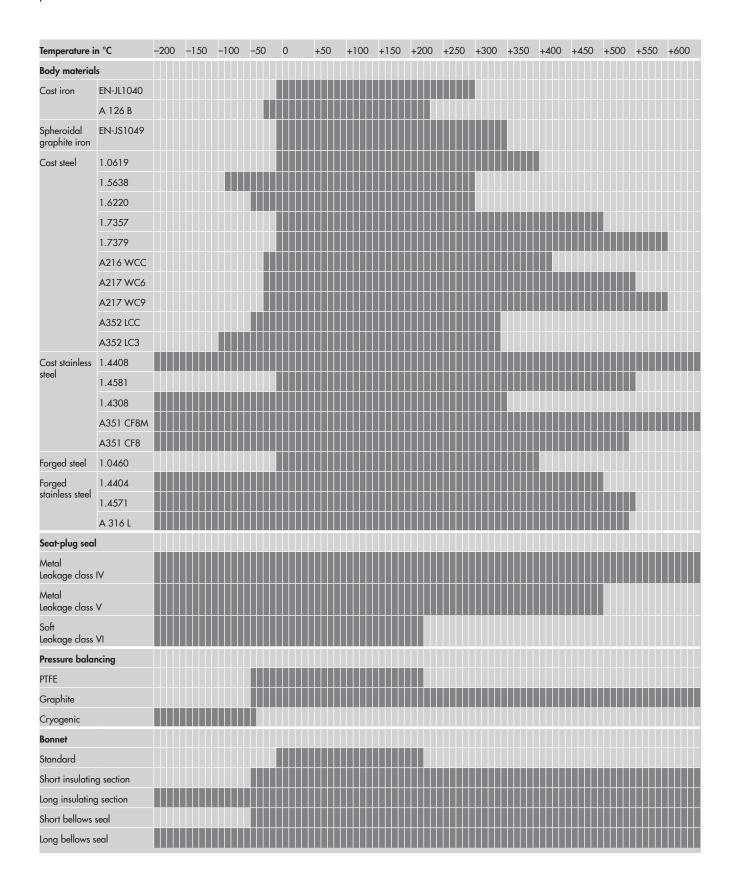


Diagram 2: Noise reduction with liquids depending on the differential pressure using flow dividers

1.3.2 Materials according to DIN and ANSI/ASME

The body materials mainly used and their temperature ranges are listed in the table below.

The associated pressure-temperature diagrams in Part 2 of this Information Sheet (▶ T 8000-2) include the materials' limits of application.



1.3.3 Selection and ordering

Selection and sizing of the control valve

- 1. Calculate the required K_V (C_V) coefficient according to IEC 60534. You may use, for example the SAMSON valve sizing software. This sizing usually is carried out by SAMSON. If real operating data are used for the calculation, the following generally applies: $K_{Vmax} = 0.7$ to $0.8 \times K_{VS}$.
- Select the K_{VS} coefficient and the nominal size DN according to the table in the corresponding data sheet.
- 3. Select the appropriate valve characteristic on the basis of the behavior of the controlled system.
- Determine the permissible differential pressure Δp and select a suitable actuator using the differential pressure tables included in the associated data sheet.
- Select the materials to be used with regard to corrosion, erosion, pressure and temperature using the materials tables and the associated pressure-temperature diagram.
- Select the additional equipment, such as positioner and/ or limit switch.

Ordering data

Order specifications:

Valve model ... 1)
Valve size DN ... 1)
Pressure rating PN ... 1)
Body material ... 1)

Type of connection Flanges/welding ends/welding-neck

ends

Plug ¹⁾ Standard, balanced, metal seal, soft

seal, high-performance metal seal

Hard facing, if required

Characteristic Equal percentage or linear

Pneumatic actuator Versions according to

► T 8310-1, ► T 8310-2, ► T 8310-3 and ► T 8310-8

Fail-safe position Fail-open or fail-close

Transit time Specifications only for special stroking

speed requirements

Process medium Density in kg/m³

in standard or operating state

Pressure p_1 in bar (absolute pressure p_{abs})

p₂ in bar (absolute pressure p_{abs}) with minimum, normal and maximum

flow rate

Valve accessories Positioner and/or limit switch, posi-

tion transmitter, solenoid valve, pneumatic lock-up valve, volume booster,

supply pressure regulator

When no specifications are made, we provide possible specifications

1.3.4 Specification sheet for control valves

| | | | | | valves according to IE ecified to select and s | | |
|----|-----------|----------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------|
| 1 | | | Installation site | | | | |
| 2 | | | Control task | | | | |
| 7 | Х | | Pipeline | DN | PN | NPS | Class |
| 8 | | | Pipe material | | | | |
| 12 | Х | | Process medium | | | | |
| 13 | х | | State at the valve inlet | Liquid | Vapor | Gas | |
| | | | | • | • | | |
| 15 | | | | Min. | Usual | Max. | Unit |
| 16 | Х | Operating data | Flow rate | | | | |
| 17 | Х | ng | Input pressure p ₁ | | | | |
| 18 | Х | erati. | Output pressure p ₂ | | | | |
| 19 | Х | Ö | Temperature T ₁ | | | | |
| 20 | Х | | Input density ρ ₁ or M | | | | |
| 21 | Х | | Vapor pressure P _V | | | | |
| 22 | Х | | Critical pressure P _C | | | | |
| 23 | Х | | Kinematic viscosity v | | | | |
| 31 | | | Calculation of max. flow coefficient K_V (C_V) | | | | |
| 32 | | | Calculation of min. flow coefficient K_V (C_V) | | | | |
| 33 | Ш | | Selected flow coefficient K _{VS} or C _V | | | | |
| 34 | | | Calculated sound pressure level | dB(| (A) | | |
| 35 | | | Type Valve | | | | |
| 36 | | | Style | | | | |
| 38 | | | Pressure rating | PN | Class | | |
| 39 | | | Valve size | DN | NPS | | |
| 40 | | | Type of end connections | Flanges | Welding ends | Welding-neck end | DIN/ AN |
| 43 | | \ | Type of bonnet | Normal | Insulating section | n Bellows seal | Heating jacks |
| 45 | | Valve body | Body/bonnet material | | | | |
| 47 | | alve | Characteristic | Linear | Equal percentage | : | |
| 48 | | | Plug/stem material | | | | |
| 49 | | | Bushing/seat material | | | | |
| 52 | | | Hard facing | None | Stellite® facing | Completely of Stellite® | Hardened |
| 54 | | | Leakage class | % K _{vs} | Class | | |
| 55 | | | Packing material | Standard | Form | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 57 | \square | | Actuator type | Pneumatic | | | |
| 60 | Ш | | Actuator area | cm ² | | | |
| 62 | Ш | | Supply pressure | Min. | Max. | | |
| 63 | Ш | ator | Signal pressure range | | | | |
| 64 | | Actuator | Fail-safe action | Fail-close | Fail-open | Fail in place | |
| 66 | | • | Other actuator types | Electric | Electrohydraulic | Hand-operated | |
| 67 | | | Fail-safe position for three-way valves | | | | |
| 68 | | | Additional manual override | No | Yes | | |
| 70 | | | Positioner type | | | | |
| 71 | | 'n | Input signal | Pneumatic | Electric | | |
| 72 | | oner | Control valve OPEN at | bo | ar m <i>A</i> | A | |
| 73 | | Positioners | Control valve CLOSED at | | ar mA | | |
| 76 | | 4 | Air connection, max. | | ar | | |
| 78 | | | Explosion protection | Ex i | Ex d | | |
| 80 | | | Type Limit Switch | | | | |
| 81 | | ج | Limit switches | Electric | Inductive | Pneumatic | |
| | П | switc | Switching position | Closed | % | Open | |
| 82 | | ÷ | ownering position | Closed | travel | Ореп | |
| 82 | | Limit switch | Switching function | Closing | travel Opening | Орен | |

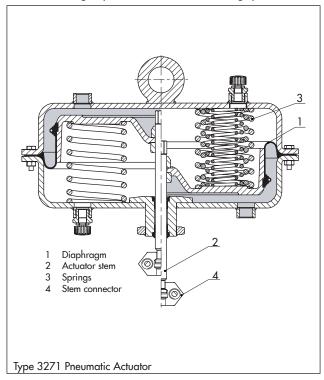
1.4 Actuators

Actuators convert the control signal from, for example a positioner into a travel motion carried out by the valve (plug stem with valve plug).

Pneumatic, electric and electrohydraulic actuators as well as hand-operated actuators are available (see Information Sheet > T 8300).

Pneumatic actuators

Pneumatic actuators are used for pneumatic or electropneumatic instrumentation. The pneumatic actuators are diaphragm actuators with a rolling diaphragm and internally fitted springs. The benefits of pneumatic actuators include their low overall height, powerful thrust and stroking speed.



Different signal pressure ranges are available. Pneumatic actuators are suitable for use in hazardous areas and feature fail-safe action (upon air supply failure, the control valve is either closed or opened).

The Type 3277 Pneumatic Actuators allow direct attachment of positioners or limit switches. The travel linkage is protected as it is located within the yoke below the diaphragm cases.

Pneumatic actuators can additionally be equipped with a handwheel (▶ T 8310-1 and ▶ T 8312).

Electric actuators

The benefits of electric actuators include their powerful thrust and large travel. Furthermore, a series of modules can also be added to these actuators, permitting them to be adapted to the specific control task.

The actuators are available in versions for three-step control, with integrated digital positioner or as electric actuator with process controller. The electric actuators with process controller come with a digital controller and are suitable for diverse control tasks.

Electrohydraulic actuators

Electrohydraulic actuators are connected to an analog signal over three-step controllers or electric positioners. Versions with fail-safe action are available (> T 8340).

Hand-operated actuators

These actuators are mounted onto Series 240 and 250 Valves, which are used as hand-operated control valves with 15 or 30 mm rated travels (▶ T 8312). Hand-operated actuators for larger travels are available on request (Type 3273-5/-6).

2 Valve accessories

2.1 Positioners

Principle of operation

Positioners ensure a predetermined assignment of the valve position (controlled variable x) to the input signal (reference variable w). They compare the control signal issued by pneumatic or electric automation equipment (controller, control station, process control system) to the position or opening angle of the control valve and supply a corresponding output signal pressure (p_{st}, output variable y). Positioners are often used as servo-booster as they convert low-energy signals into strong proportional signal pressures up to the maximum supply pressure (6 bar/90 psi). They can be used in standard and splitrange operation.

Pneumatic and electropneumatic positioners

Depending on the input signal, a distinction is made between pneumatic (p/p) and electropneumatic (i/p) positioners:

• Pneumatic (p/p) positioners:

Pneumatic positioners accept an input signal of 0.2 to 1 bar (3 to 15 psi) and issue an output signal pressure (p_{st}) of maximum 6 bar (90 psi).

• Electropneumatic (i/p) positioners:

Electropneumatic positioners use an analog DC signal of 0/4 to 20 mA or 1 to 5 mA as the input variable and issue an output signal pressure (pst) up to 6 bar (90 psi).

Digital positioners

SAMSON digital positioners are single-acting or double-acting positioners for attachment to pneumatic linear or rotary actuators

Due to their digital signal processing technology, these positioners have the following advantages over conventional positioners:

- Simple operation
- LCD with rotatable reading direction
- Automatic zero and span calibration during initialization (except for Type 3730-0)
- Automatic detection of faults in the actuator
- Direction of action independent of mounting position
- Continuous zero monitoring
- Low air consumption
- All parameters saved in non-volatile EEPROM

Digital positioners can be fitted with additional functions:

- Inductive limit switches
- Solenoid valve
- Position transmitter
- External position sensor
- Analog input
- Binary input/binary output
- Forced venting
- Leakage sensor

2.2 Limit switches

Limit switches issue a signal when an adjusted limit is exceeded or not reached. This signal is suitable for initiating visual or audible alarms as well as actuating valves or other switching units. Moreover, the limit switches can be connected to central control or alarm systems.

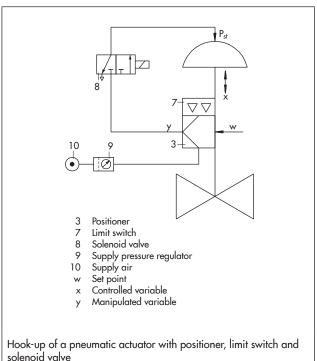
The installed limit contacts are either:

- Inductive
- Electric
- Pneumatic

It is possible to override the limit contacts. They can be adjusted to be either an NC or NO contact. A maximum of three contacts can be used in limit switches.

They can be attached to control valves with linear actuators or directly to rotary actuator as well as pneumatic and electro-pneumatic positioners. The limit switch is linked axially over the shaft of rotary actuators or linked over a lever to linear actuators.

An optional solenoid valve allows the monitored actuator also to be controlled.



2.3 Solenoid valves

Solenoid valves convert binary signals issued by electric control equipment into binary pneumatic control signals which close or open the control valve.

The principle of operation is similar to an electropneumatic converter unit (e/p converter) and a valve configuration corresponding with the valve's switching function. Intrinsically safe, low-power binary signals issued by automation equipment or fieldbus systems can be used for controlling purposes.

3/2, 5/2, 5/3 or 6/2-way functions can be implemented depending on the solenoid valve version used. Different flow rates and connection types allow the solenoid valve to be tailor-made for the various tasks.

2.4 Pneumatic lock-up valve

Pneumatic lock-up valves shut off the signal pressure line either when the air supply falls below an adjusted value or upon complete air supply failure. As a result, the pressure in the actuator is blocked. The actuator remains in its last position until the defect is eliminated.

2.5 Pneumatic remote adjuster

The remote adjuster is a precision pressure regulator which can be adjusted manually. It is designed for use in pneumatic control loops as either a set point adjuster or manual remote adjuster and can be used as an adjustable precision pressure regulator for measuring, calibration and testing equipment.

2.6 Supply pressure regulators

Supply pressure regulators provide pneumatic control instruments with a constant air supply. The supply pressure regulator reduces and controls the pressure of a compressed air network to the pressure adjusted at the set point adjuster.

Versions are available for installation in pipelines or control panels or for direct attachment to positioners or pneumatic actuators.

The air pressure reducing station consists of a supply pressure regulator and an upstream filter with condensate drain.

2.7 Filter regulator

The filter regulator is used to supply compressed air to pneumatic volume boosters for large actuators. It cleans the compressed air, removing any dirt particles, water and oil. In addition, it regulates the air pressure to a constant output pressure.

2.8 Service unit for purifying and controlling compressed air

The service unit is used to supply compressed air to pneumatic transmitters, controllers and positioners. It cleans the compressed air, removing any dirt particles, water and oil. In addition, it regulates the air pressure to a constant output pressure.

2.9 Reversing amplifiers

The reversing amplifier allows double-acting pneumatic actuators to be operated using single-acting pneumatic/electro-pneumatic positioners or limit switches.

The positioner creates an output signal pressure Y_1 , to which the air pressure Y_2 is added.

The reversing amplifier uses the supply pressure Z as auxiliary power. The following rule applies:

$$Y_1 + Y_2 = Z$$

2.10 Pneumatic volume booster

Volume boosters are used together with positioners to increase the positioning speeds of pneumatic actuators. The pneumatic booster supplies the actuator with an air flow output whose pressure corresponds exactly to the signal pressure, except that it has a much higher volume output.

2.11 Quick exhaust valves

The quick exhaust valves are mounted between the positioner or solenoid valve and the actuator. They are used to vent the actuator more quickly.

3 Self-operated regulators

General

Self-operated pressure regulators are control devices whose measuring units draw their energy from the process medium which creates sufficient force to move the final control element (plug with plug stem).

3.1 Pressure regulators

Principle of operation

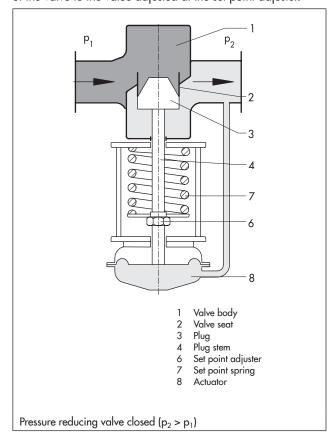
The regulators consist of a valve and an actuator, which either opens or closes the valve when the pressure increases. The regulators are proportional regulators controlled by the process medium. Each deviation from the adjusted set point is assigned a certain valve plug position.

Pressure reducing valves

Pressure reducing valves or pressure reducing stations withdraw as much energy from a pressure vessel with a higher pressure level as needed to maintain a nearly constant pressure level in downstream equipment, although consumption fluctuates.

The pressure p_2 to be controlled (controlled variable x) produces the force $F_m = p_2 \times A$, which is proportional to the controlled variable, on the diaphragm area A. This force corresponds to the actual value and is compared at the plug stem with the spring force F_S = set point w. F_S is adjustable at the set point adjuster. If the pressure p_2 changes and in this way also the force F_m , the valve plug is being adjusted until $F_m = F_S$.

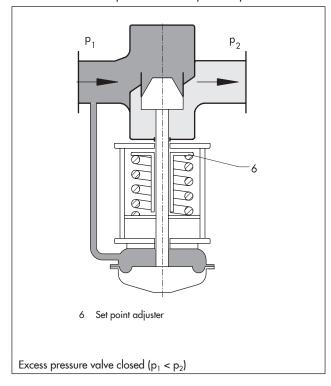
In the version illustrated, the valve closes when the pressure to be maintained constant rises. The regulator, in this case a pressure reducing valve, regulates the pressure p₂ downstream of the valve to the value adjusted at the set point adjuster.



Excess pressure valve

The pressure p_1 to be controlled (controlled variable x) is picked up in the valve body and applied to one side of the actuator diaphragm. The force of the actuator $F_m = p_1 \times A$ is compared over the plug stem to the force F_S = set point w of the set point spring. In steady state (x = w) F_m is equal to F_S . If the pressure p_1 increases, the actuator force increases and the travel of the plug increases against the force of the set point spring. This causes the outlet flow to increase and the pressure p_1 to decrease until a new equilibrium is reached between actuator and spring force.

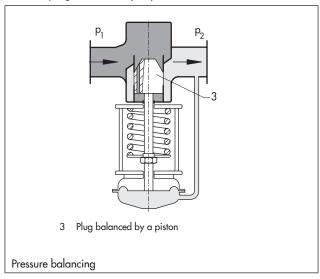
In the version illustrated, the valve opens when the pressure to be maintained constant rises. The regulator, in this case an excess pressure valve, regulates the pressure p₁ upstream of the valve to the value adjusted at the set point adjuster.



3.1.1 Details concerning pressure regulators

Pressure balancing

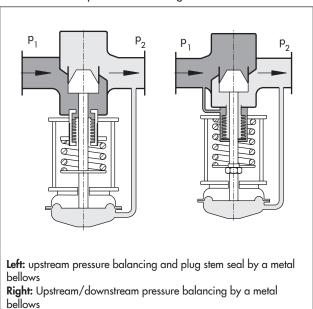
The control accuracy (offset) and stability of the control process depend on the disturbances occurring in the loop (for example, changes in upstream pressure and flow rate). The regulators are designed in such a way that the effect of these disturbances is relatively small. The force acting on the valve plug depending on, for example either the upstream or differential pressure can be eliminated by balancing the plug correspondingly. In unbalanced valves, the effect on the plug is a force resulting from the cross-sectional seat area and the differential pressure ($\Delta p = p_1 - p_2$). In regulators with pressure-balanced plugs, this effect is largely neutralized. This version is, therefore, suitable for handling large pressure drops. The drawing shows a plug balanced by a piston.



Upstream/downstream pressure balancing

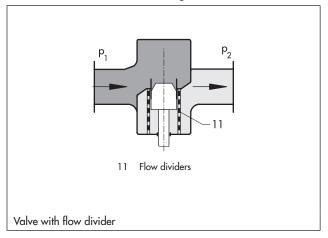
In the regulator (left), the metal bellows balances the upstream pressure and provides an absolutely tight and frictionless plug stem seal.

The right drawing shows a bellows arrangement for upstream and downstream pressure balancing.



Low-noise operation with a flow divider

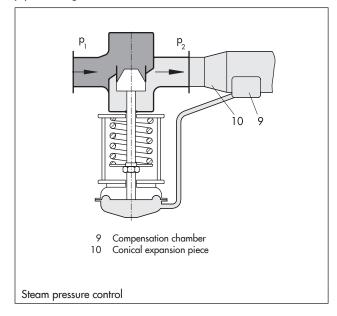
All regulators come with low-noise valve plugs. The valves used in the Type 39-2, Type 41-23, Type 2422/2424, Type 41-73 and Type 2422/2425 Regulators can be equipped with a flow divider in special versions. Flow dividers are effective and reliable components used to reduce the noise level or to avoid critical conditions inside the valve. The maximum flow rate is restricted on using a flow divider.



For noise calculation according to VDMA 24422, the correction terms ΔL_G for gases and vapors as well as ΔL_F for liquids are required on using flow dividers. Refer to the associated data sheet of the pressure regulator for more details.

Steam pressure control

In a steam pressure control application, a compensation chamber is installed at the point of measurement. It allows steam to condense and protects the connected diaphragm system against high temperatures. Since the steam volume increases as the steam pressure decreases, it is often necessary to enlarge the piping diameter downstream of the regulator by installing a conical expansion piece. This expansion piece (accessories) can double the nominal outlet diameter of the pipeline (e.g. DN 100 to 200).



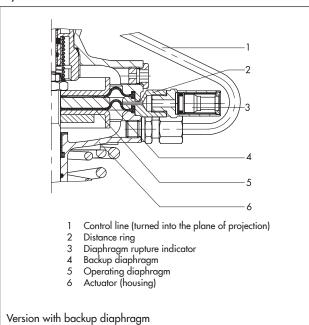
3.1.2 Regulators and equipment for safety requirements Safety shut-off valves (SSV) and safety excess pressure valves (SEV)

These regulators meet enhanced safety requirements.

- Low-maintenance proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Especially suitable for applications in district heating plants designed in accordance with DIN 4747-1. The regulators comply with AGFW (German District Heating Association) regulations for regulators with backup diaphragm.

Backup diaphragm

The regulators are equipped with two operating diaphragms. In case the actual operating diaphragm ruptures, the backup diaphragm ensures emergency operation or the regulator moves to the fail-safe position. To monitor the diaphragm condition, the intermediate ring is equipped with a visual diaphragm rupture indicator or a pressure switch can be optionally used to indicate the condition.



Pressure regulators with pilot valves

Regardless of whether a pressure reducing valve or excess pressure valve is used, the upstream pressure p_1 is transmitted to the pilot valve as auxiliary energy.

The pilot valve regulates the pressure to create a control pressure p_S dependent on the set point adjustment, which is compared to the pressure to be controlled acting from the top of the operating diaphragm.

- Pilot operated by the process medium
- Convenient set point adjustment at the pilot valve
- High dynamic response and small system deviation, i.e. excellent control accuracy

3.2 Differential pressure and flow regulators (Series 42)

SAMSON differential pressure and flow regulators are suitable for industrial, public and domestic applications, especially for district heating supply systems, for heating, ventilation and air-conditioning systems, for steam and heat generators, heat exchangers, energy supply units in power plants and chemical plants as well as for large pipeline systems.

- Low-noise, self-operated proportional regulators requiring little maintenance
- Body optionally available in cast iron, spheroidal graphite iron, cast steel, cast stainless steel or forged steel
- Suitable for water, steam, air and other liquids or gases, provided they do not influence the properties of the operating diaphragm
- Special version for mineral oils/heat transfer oils
- Flanges

Regulators and their control methods

The Series 42 Self-operated Differential Pressure and Flow Regulators consist of a valve with flanges and an actuator, which closes or opens the valve when the differential pressure/flow rate increases.

The medium flows through the valve in the direction indicated by the arrow. The areas released by the valve plug determine the differential pressure/flow rate.

In pressure-balanced regulators, the plug is largely unaffected by pressure changes in the medium. This is achieved by using either valves balanced by a bellows or a diaphragm. The valves balanced by a diaphragm have a balancing diaphragm instead of a balancing bellows. In both cases, the forces created by the upstream and downstream pressures that act on the plug are balanced out.

The actuators can be equipped with force limiters to limit the force acting on the plug stem and protect the seat and plug against damage.

A similar effect is achieved by an excess pressure limiter integrated into the actuator. A bypass opens, if necessary and balances the forces which prevents excessive positioning forces.

Flow control

The flow rate is determined according to the differential pressure method. This is achieved by a standard orifice plate in the pipe through which the medium flows or by an adjustable restriction integrated into the valve.

The areas released by the restriction and the valve plug influence the flow rate. In this case, the high pressure upstream of the restriction is transferred through the control line to the high-pressure side of the diaphragm, whereas the low pressure downstream of the restriction is transferred through a bore in the valve plug to the low-pressure side of the diaphragm.

If the pressure difference acting on the operating diaphragm exceeds the differential pressure set point of the set point spring, i.e. the flow rate increases, the diaphragm moves together with the plug stem and the plug. The cross-sectional area of flow is reduced until the pressure drop created above the restriction and the differential pressure created to measure flow are identical.

Combined regulators applicable for differential pressure/pressure and flow control as well as regulators suitable for one or more of these control tasks are commonly used.

Design · Principle of operation and application

Self-operated differential pressure and flow regulators are medium-controlled proportional regulators. Each deviation from the adjusted set point is assigned to a certain valve plug position.

The medium to be controlled delivers the necessary energy to adjust the valve. The released force moves the plug when the set point differs from the actual value.

The differential pressure Δp to be controlled generates a force F_m at the diaphragm surface of the actuator which is proportional to the actual value (controlled variable x). This force is compared to the spring force F_S (set point w) at the plug stem. It can be adjusted at the set point adjuster. The spring force corresponds to the set point and can be adjusted at the set point adjuster. When the differential pressure Δp and thus the force F_m change, the plug stem is moved until $F_m = F_S$. With a predetermined diaphragm area A, the spring rate of the set point spring determines the rated travel and thus also the proportional-action coefficient K_p and the proportional band x_p . The flow rate is controlled according to the differential pres-

The control accuracy and stability depend on the disturbances that occur. The regulators are designed in such a way that the effect of these disturbances is relatively small. Amongst other things, this is also achieved by balancing the plug with a metal bellows. As a result, the force acting on the plug, which depends on the upstream or differential pressure, is eliminated by an equal opposing force. In unbalanced versions, the disturbance effect is a force resulting from the cross-section of the seat and the differential pressure.

The regulators can be designed to function as:

Differential pressure regulators

- Flow regulators
- Differential pressure and flow regulators
- Differential pressure and flow limiters
- Differential pressure, flow and temperature regulators
- Combined self-operated regulator for flow rate with additional electric actuator

sure method.

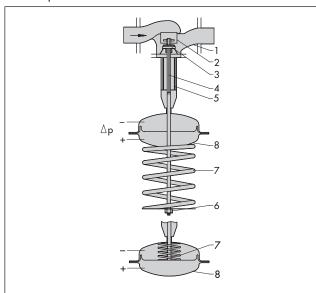
Legend for the following diagrams

- Valve body
- Plug
- Plug stem Balancing bellows
- Set point adjustment
- Set point spring
- Actuato
- Adjustable orifice

Differential pressure regulators with closing actuator

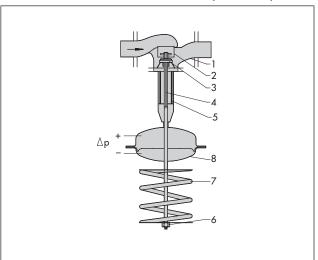
This actuator closes the valve when the adjusted differential pressure set point is exceeded. The top of the diagram shows a closing actuator with an adjustable set point, the bottom an actuator with a fixed set point.

Actuators with a fixed set point determined by the set point spring are appropriately suitable for closed loops with a constant set point.



Differential pressure regulators with opening actuator

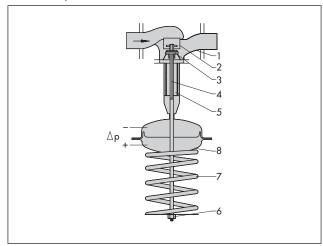
This actuator opens the valve when the differential pressure rises. The valve is closed when relieved of pressure ($\Delta p = 0$).



Valves with bellows seal

The downstream pressure acts on the inside bellows surface, while the upstream pressure acts on the outside bellows surface. As a result, the forces acting on the plug are balanced, the plug is fully balanced and not affected by any pressure or flow rate changes in the process medium.

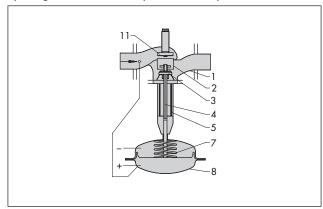
The fully balanced valves in the Series 42 Regulators allow these regulators to be used for valve sizes up to DN 250 and flow rates up to 520 m³/h.



Flow regulators

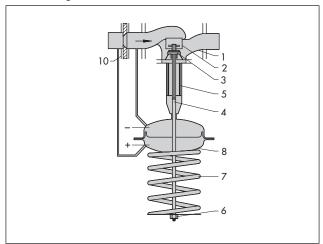
Flow regulators are particularly suitable for district heating supply networks. The measuring system is designed for a fixed differential pressure at the restriction of, for example 0.2 bar.

The set point is adjusted at the restriction. As a result, the regulator operates with an adjustable orifice bore, i.e. with an opening ratio which is adapted to the set point.



Principle of flow control according to the differential pressure method

The differential pressure $\Delta p_{restriction}$ generated across the restriction is transferred to the diaphragm surface of the actuator. The difference between the force at the diaphragm and the spring force of the set point spring causes the plug position to change.



For the flow rate, the differential pressure $\Delta p_{restriction}$ acting on the restriction and the force F_m acting on the diaphragm, the following applies:

$$\dot{V} = K \cdot \sqrt{\Delta p_{restriction}} \stackrel{.}{=} K \cdot \sqrt{F_m} \text{ or } \dot{V}^2 = K' \cdot \Delta p \stackrel{.}{=} K' \cdot F_m$$

$$\Delta p_{restriction} = \frac{F_m}{A}$$

V = Flow rate

 F_m = Force acting on the diaphragm surface

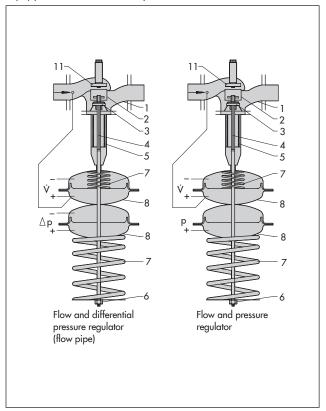
 $\Delta p_{restriction} \hspace{0.5in} = \hspace{0.5in} \begin{array}{l} \text{Differential pressure created at the restriction for measuring} \\ \text{the flow rate} \end{array}$

K, K' = Constants
A = Diaphragm area

Flow and differential pressure or pressure regulators

These regulators are equipped with two diaphragms. The top diaphragm is used to control the flow rate, the bottom diaphragm is used to control the differential pressure or pressure. The largest signal is always used to control the regulator.

Depending on the intended application, these regulators are equipped with the necessary control lines.



Temperature regulators (Type 1 to Type 9)

Principle of operation

The temperature regulators shown in the schematic diagrams operate according to the liquid expansion principle. They consist of a valve and a control thermostat.

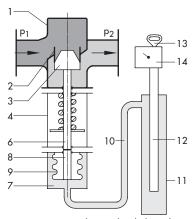
The control thermostat comprises a temperature sensor (11), set point adjuster (13), capillary tube (10) and a hydraulic actuator termed the operating element (7). The sensor is filled with an expansion liquid, which acts over the positioning bellows (9) and the positioning pin (8) upon the valve plug (3) attached to the plug stem (6). The temperature-dependent change in volume of the liquid contained in the sensor and the displacement of the piston (12) located in the set point adjuster cause the bellows and the plug to move.

The hydraulic actuator and the valve, which does not contain a packing, ensure high operating reliability of the regulators. Since the regulators operate on the liquid expansion principle, the temperature sensor and the control thermostat can be adapted to different operating conditions. Therefore, the easyto-install version (top and middle diagrams) and the version in bottom diagram are used in most cases for temperatures exceeding 150 °C (300 °F) and in applications where separate installation of the sensor and the set point adjuster is appropriate. The selection of a Type 2231, 2232, 2333, 2234 or 2235 Temperature Sensor depends on the medium, required time constant and installation situation.

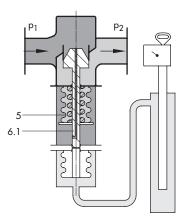
The regulators are proportional regulators controlled by the process medium. Each deviation from the adjusted set point is assigned a certain valve plug position. The control accuracy and stability of the control process depend on the disturbances occurring in the loop (for example, changes in upstream pressure and flow rate). The regulators are designed in such a way that the effect of these disturbances is relatively small. The force acting on the valve plug depending on, for example either the upstream or differential pressure can be eliminated by balancing the plug correspondingly.

In unbalanced valves (top diagram), the effect on the plug is a force resulting from the cross-sectional seat area and the differential pressure.

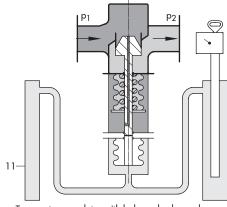
In versions balanced by a bellows, the upstream pressure p₁ is transferred through a hole in the plug stem and acts on the outside of the balancing bellows, whereas the pressure downstream of the plug p₂ acts on the inside of the bellows. As a result, the forces acting on the valve plug are balanced out. The fully balanced valves allow the self-operated regulators to be used for valve sizes up to DN 250 (valves up to NPS 10 on request).



Temperature regulator with unbalanced valve and compact thermostat



Temperature regulator with balanced valve and compact thermostat



Temperature regulator with balanced valve and a thermostat with separate set point adjustment

Valve

- Valve body
- 2 Seat 3
- Plug Bellows housing

Control thermostat

- Operating element Positioning pin
- Operating bellows
- Capillary tube
- Balancing bellows
- Plug stem
- 6.1 Plug stem with hole for pressure balancing
- 11 Temperature sensor
- 12 Piston
- Set point adjustment 13
- Set point dial

Dynamic behavior of the thermostats

The dynamics of the regulators are mainly determined by the response of the sensor and its characteristic time constant.

The following table lists the response times of SAMSON thermostats operating according to different principles measured in water for Type 1 to Type 9 Temperature Regulators.

| Functional principle | Control thermo- stat | Time constant [s] Without With Thermowell | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---|------|
| Liquid expansion | Туре 2231 | 70 | 120 |
| | Туре 2232 | 65 | 110 |
| | Туре 2233 | 25 | _ 1) |
| | Туре 2234 | 15 | _1) |
| | Туре 2235 | 10 | _1) |
| | Туре 2213 | 70 | 120 |
| Adsorption | Туре 2212 | _ 1) | 40 |

¹⁾ Not permissible

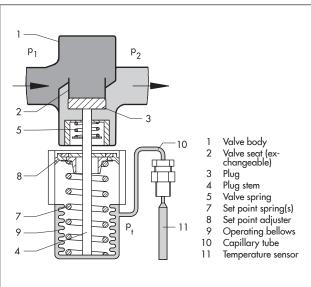
3.4 Temperature regulators (Series 43)

Principle of operation

The regulators illustrated consist of a valve (1) and a control thermostat with set point adjuster (8), capillary tube (10) and temperature sensor (11) operating according to the adsorption principle.

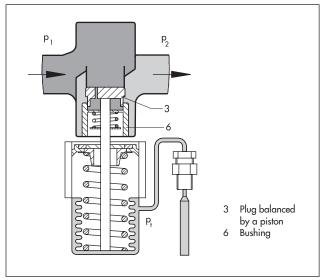
The medium temperature creates the pressure p_t in the sensor (11) that corresponds to the actual value. This pressure is transferred over the capillary tube (10) to the positioning bellows (9) where the force $F_t = p_t \times A$ is created at the effective bellows area A. This force that corresponds to the controlled variable x is compared at the bottom of the bellows with the spring force F_s (= set point w) dependent on the set point adjustment.

When the temperature changes, the plug (3) moves until $F_t = F_s$.



Pressure balancing

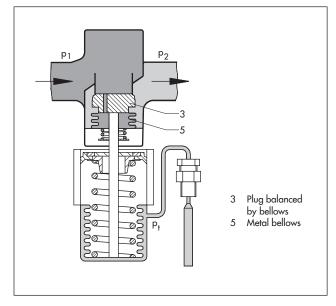
The control accuracy and stability of the control process depend on the disturbances occurring in the loop (for example, changes in upstream pressure and flow rate). The regulators are designed in such a way that the effect of these disturbances is relatively small. The force acting on the valve plug depending on, for example the upstream pressure, can be eliminated by balancing the plug correspondingly.



The valve plug has a hole through it to allow the upstream pressure to be applied to the front and back of the plug. The downstream pressure is separated from the plug either by the bushing of a piston plug or a metal bellows.

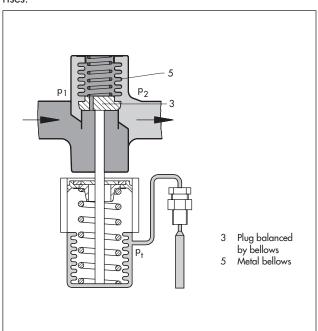
Regulators for plants to be heated

The valve **closes** as soon as the temperature at the sensor rises.

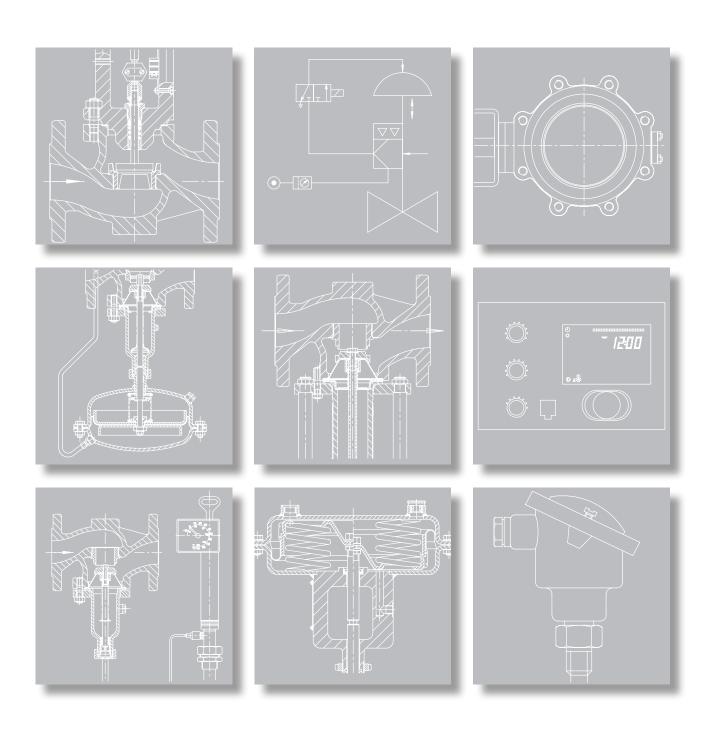


Regulators for plants to be cooled

The valve **opens** as soon as the temperature at the sensor



Product Range



Globe valve · Type 3241



Application

Control valves for process engineering and industrial applications according to DIN, ANSI and JIS standards

- Valve size DN 15 to 300 \cdot NPS $\frac{1}{2}$ to 12 \cdot DN 15A to 300A
- Pressure rating PN 10 to 40 · Class 125 to 300 · JIS 10K/20K
- Temperatures from -196 to +450 °C \cdot -325 to +842 °F

Special features

- Globe valve with pneumatic or electric actuator
- Valve body optionally made of cast iron, spheroidal graphite iron, cast steel, forged steel, cold-resisting and high-alloy steels or special materials
- Valve plug with metal seal, soft seal or high-performance metal seal

Versions

- Type 3241-7 · Valve with Type 3277 Pneumatic Actuator (see page 66)
- Type 3241-1 · Valve with Type 3271 Pneumatic Actuator (see page 66)

Accessories · Positioners, limit switches, solenoid valves

| Valve size DN 15 to 300 (NPS ½ to 12) | | | | (NPS ½ to 12) | |
|---|-------|---|---|--|--|
| Body material | DIN | Cast iron EN-GJL-250 | Spheroidal graphite iron EN-GJS-400- 18-LT | Cast steel 1.0619 1.0460 ¹⁾ | Cast stainless steel 1.4408 1.4571 1) |
| | ANSI | A126 B | - | A216 WCC A105 1) | A351 CF8M A182 F316 ¹⁾ |
| D | PN | 10, 16 | 16, 25 | 10 t | o 40 |
| Pressure rating | Class | 125/250 | /250 – 150/300 | | |
| End connections | DIN | Flanges, welding ends according to EN 12627 | | | |
| End connections | ANSI | ANSI B16.25/flanges FF, RF · NPT thread | | | |
| Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2 | - 0 | Metal seal: IV Soft seal: VI High-performance metal seal: V | | | |
| Characteristic | | | Equal perce | ntage, linear | |
| Rangeability | | 50:1 up to DN 50 (NPS 2) · 30:1 for DN 65 (NPS 2½) and larger 50:1 for DN 200 (NPS 8) and larger | | | |
| Temperature range | : | −10 to +220 °C (14 to 430 °F) | | | |
| With insulating section | | -196 to +450 °C (-325 to +842 °F) | | | |
| Compliance | | C € · [H[| | | |
| Data sheets | | DIN/ANS | i: T 8015/T 8012 | · Actuators: T 831 | 0-1/-2/-3 |

Forged steel version up to DN 80 (ANSI: up to NPS 2 only) in PN 40 (Class 300)



Type 3241-7 up to DN 150 with Type 3277 Actuator



Type 3241-7 up to DN 80 with Type 3277 Actuator



Type 3241-1 with Type 3271 Actuator

Further versions

- Welding ends for versions according to DIN and ANSI
- Adjustable packing
- Flow divider or AC-trim for noise reduction · See Data Sheets T 8081 and T 8082
- Insulating section or bellows seal · See Data Sheets T 8015 and T 8012
- Heating jacket · On request
- Actuator made of stainless steel · See Data Sheet T 8310-1
- Additional handwheel · See Data Sheets T 8310-1 and T 8312
- Electric actuator for plant engineering and HVAC · See T 5870, T 5871, T 5874

Valves for special applications

Type 3241-1 and Type 3241-7: with safety function for water and steam \cdot Tested according to DIN EN 14597 \cdot See Data Sheet T 8016

Type 3241-4: with safety function to protect heating systems against excess temperatures or pressures \cdot Tested according to DIN EN 14597 \cdot See Data Sheet T 5871

Type 3241-1 Gas and Type 3241-7 Gas: pneumatic control and quick-acting shut-off valves for gases \cdot Typetested according to DIN EN 161 \cdot See Data Sheet T 8020-1, T 8020-2

Valves for higher pressures

Series 250 according to DIN and ANSI \cdot See page 43 Pressure rating up to PN 400 (Class 2500) \cdot Valve size up to DN 500 (NPS 20) Temperatures up to 550 °C (1022 °F) \cdot See Data Sheet T 8051 ff.

Steam-conditioning valves

Series 280 according to DIN and ANSI \cdot See page 45 Pressure rating up to PN 160 (Class 600) \cdot Valve size up to DN 500 (NPS 20) Temperatures up to 500 °C (930 °F) \cdot See Data Sheets T 8251 and T 8256



Type 3241-7 with Type 3277 Actuator and heating jacket including bellows heating



Type 3241-4 with Type 3274 Actuator

CE

Application

Mixing or diverting valve for process engineering and industrial applications according to DIN, ANSI and JIS standards

- Valve size DN 15 to 150 · NPS 1/2 to 6
- Pressure rating PN 10 to 40 · Class 150 to 300
- Temperatures from -196 to +450 °C \cdot -325 to +842 °F

Special features

- Three-way valve with pneumatic or electric actuator
- Valve body optionally made of cast iron (DIN version only), cast steel or cast stainless steel
- Metal-seated valve plug

Versions

Standard version for temperatures ranging from -10 to +220 °C

- Type 3244-7 · Valve with Type 3277 Pneumatic Actuator (see page 66)
- Type 3244-1 · Valve with Type 3271 Pneumatic Actuator (see page 66)

Technical data

| Valve size | | DN 15 to 150 (NPS ½ to 6) | | | |
|---|-------|--|----------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| DIN Body material | | Cast iron EN-GJL-250 | | | |
| , | ANSI | - | A216 WCC | A351 CF8M | |
| D | PN | | 10 to 40 | | |
| Pressure rating | Class | - | 150, | /300 | |
| End connections | DIN | A | ll flanges according to DI | N | |
| End connections | ANSI | | Flanges RF | | |
| Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2 | | Metal seal Class: I 0.05 % K _{Vs} | | | |
| Characteristic | | | Linear | | |
| Rangeability | | 50:1 up to DN 50 (N | IPS 2) · 30:1 for DN 65 | (NPS 2½) and larger | |
| Temperature range |) | -10 | 0 to +220 °C (14 to 430 | °F) | |
| With insulating section | | -196 to +450 °C (-325 to +842 °F) | | | |
| Compliance | | C € · [H[| | | |
| Data sheets | | DIN/ANSI | valve: T 8026 · Actuators | s: T 8310-1 | |

Accessories · Positioners, limit switches, solenoid valves

- Insulating section or bellows seal · See Data Sheet T 8026
- Heating jacket · On request
- Additional handwheel · See Data Sheets T 8310-1 and T 8312
- Electric actuator for plant engineering and HVAC



Type 3244-7 with Type 3277 Actuator



Type 3244-1 with Type 3271 Actuator

Micro-flow valve · Type 3510

High-pressure valve · Type 3252

Application

Control valve to control very low flow rates according to DIN and ANSI standards

Special features

- Globe or angle valve with pneumatic actuator
- Valve body and wetted parts made of stainless steel
- Metal-seated valve plug
- Connections: G/NPT thread, welding ends or flanges

Versions

- Type 3510-7: micro-flow valve with Type 3277-5 Pneumatic Actuator
- Type 3510-1: micro-flow valve with Type 3271-5 Pneumatic Actuator (120 cm²)
- Type 3252-7: high-pressure valve with Type 3277-5 Pneumatic Actuator (120 cm²) or Type 3277 Pneumatic Actuator (350 cm²)
- Type 3252-1: high-pressure valve with Type 3271-5 Pneumatic Actuator (120 cm²) or Type 3271 Pneumatic Actuator (350 cm²)

See page 66 for more details on Type 3277 and Type 3271 Pneumatic Actuators

Technical data

| Туре | | 3510 | 3252 |
|---|-----------------|--|---|
| Valve size | DN | 10 to 25 | 15 to 25 |
| valve size | NPS | ½ to 1 | ½ to 1 |
| Female thread | G/NPT | ½ to ¾ | ½ to 1 |
| remaie inread | Rc | ½ to ¾ | _ |
| Flow coefficients | K _{VS} | 0.0001 to 1.6 | 0.1 to 4.0 |
| riow coefficients | C _V | 0.00012 to 2.0 | 0.12 to 5.0 |
| D | DIN | 1.4404 | 1.4404 |
| Body material | ANSI | A 316 L | A 316 L |
| D .: | PN | 40 to 400 | 40 to 400 |
| Pressure rating | Class | 150 to 2500 | 300 to 2500 |
| Leakage class acco IEC 60534-4 or AN FCI 70-2 | | Metal seal: IV High-performance metal seal: V | Metal seal: IV High-performance metal seal: V Soft seal: VI |
| Characteristic | | Equal percentage for K _{VS} 0.01 and higher, linear, on/off | Equal percentage, linear, quick opening |
| Rangeability | | Max. 50:1 | Max. 50:1 |
| Temperature range | | -10 to +220 °C 14 to 428 °F | -10 to +220 °C 14 to 428 °F |
| With insulating section | | −196 to +450 °C −325 to +842 °F | −196 to +450 °C −325 to +842 °F |
| Compliance | | EAC | |
| Data sheets | | T 8091, T 8091-1 | Т 8053 |

Accessories · Positioners, limit switches, solenoid valves



Type 3510-7 with Type 3725 Positioner



Type 3252-7 with Type 3767 Positioner

Pneumatic Control Valves · Series 250

Globe valve · Type 3251 Angle valve · Type 3256

CE

Application

Control valve for process engineering applications with high industrial requirements according to DIN and ANSI standards

- Valve size DN 15 to 500 · NPS 1/2 to 20
- Pressure rating PN 16 to 400 · Class 150 to 2500
- Temperatures from -196 to +550 °C \cdot -325 to +1022 °F

Special features

• Globe or angle valve with pneumatic actuator

Versions

Standard version for temperatures from -10 to +220 °C (14 to 428 °F), with adjustable high-temperature packing from -10 to +350 °C (15 to 662 °F)

- Type 3251-1 or Type 3256-1: valve with Type 3271 Pneumatic Actuator (page 66)
- Type 3251-7 or Type 3256-7: valve with Type 3277 Pneumatic Actuator (page 66)

Technical data

| Valve | Туре | 3251 | | | 32 | 56 |
|---|-------|---|---------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Valve size | DN | 15 to 500 | 15 to 500 | | 500 | |
| valve size | NPS | ½ to 20 | | | ½ to | 20 |
| Body material | DIN | Cast steel 1.0619 | | steel 357 | Cast | stainless steel 1.4408 |
| - | ANSI | A216 WCC | A217 | WC6 | | A351 CF8M |
| Pressure rating | | PN 16 | to 400 (Cla | ass 150 to | 2500) 1) | |
| End connections | DIN | Flanges, we | elding ends | according | to EN 12 | 2627 |
| Life connections | ANSI | Flanges | RF, RTJ · W | elding en | ds B16.2 | 5 |
| Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2 | | Metal seal: IV Soft seal: VI High-performance metal seal: V | | | | |
| Characteristic | | Equal p | ercentage, li | inear, qui | k openin | 9 |
| Rangeability | | | 50 |):1 | | |
| Temperature range | : | -10 |) to +220 °C | C (14 to 4 | 28 °F) | |
| With high- temperature pa | cking | 220 to 350 °C (430 to 662 °F) | | | | |
| With insulating section | | -196 to +550 °C (-325 to +1022 °F) | | | | |
| Compliance | | CE-EHI | | | | |
| Data sheets | | DIN/ANSI: T 8051/ | T 8052 | DIN/ | 'ANSI: T | 8065/T 8066 |



Accessories · Positioners, limit switches, solenoid valves

Further versions with flow divider or special AC-trim



Type 3251-1 with Type 3271 Actuator



Type 3256-1 with Type 3271 Actuator

Pneumatic Control Valves · Series 250

Three-way valve · Type 3253

Globe valve \cdot Type 3254 with additional plug stem guide in the bottom body flange



Application

Control valve for process engineering applications with high industrial requirements according to DIN and ANSI standards

Technical data

| Valve | Туре | 3253 1) | | | |
|---|--------|--|--------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Valve size | | DN 15 to 500 (NPS ½ to 20) | | | |
| Body material | DIN | Cast iron EN-GJL-250 | | | |
| , | ANSI | _ | A216 WCC | A351 CF8M | |
| Pressure rating | | PN 1 | 6 to 160 (Class 150 to 9 | (OO) ²⁾ | |
| End connections | | Flanges accord | ding to DIN EN · Raised | face, ring joint | |
| Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2 | | Metal seal Class: I 0.05 % K _{VS} | | | |
| Characteristic | | | Linear | | |
| Rangeability | | | 50:1 | | |
| Temperature range | • | -10 | to +220 °C (14 to 428 | °F) | |
| With high- temperature po | ıcking | 220 to 350 °C (428 to 662 °F) | | | |
| With insulating section | J | −196 to +550 °C (−325 to +1022 °F) | | | |
| Compliance | | C € · [H[| | | |
| Data sheets | | DIN/ANSI: T 8055/T 8056 | | | |

¹⁾ Depending on plug arrangement as mixing or diverting valve

| iecnnicai aara | | | | | |
|---|--------|---|----------------------------|-----------|--|
| Valve | Туре | 3254 | | | |
| Valve size | | DN 80 to 500 (NPS 3 to 20) | | | |
| Body material | DIN | Cast steel 1.0619 | Cast steel Cast steel | | |
| , | ANSI | A216 WCC | A217 WC6 | A351 CF8M | |
| Pressure rating | | PN 1 | 6 to 400 (Class 150 to 2 | 2500) | |
| e I e | DIN | Flanges, we | elding ends according to | EN 12627 | |
| End connections | ANSI | Flanges | RF, RTJ · Welding ends | B16.25 | |
| Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2 | | Metal seal: IV Soft seal: VI High-performance metal seal: V | | | |
| Characteristic | | Equal p | ercentage, linear, quick o | opening | |
| Rangeability | | | 50:1 | | |
| Temperature range | , | -10 |) to +220 °C (14 to 428 | °F) | |
| With high- temperature pa | ıcking | 220 | O to 350 °C (428 to 662 | °F) | |
| With insulating section | | -196 to +550 °C (-325 to +1022 °F) | | | |
| Compliance | | C€ [H[| | | |
| Data sheets | | D | IN/ANSI: T 8060/T 806 | 51 | |



Type 3253-1 with Type 3271 Actuator



Type 3254-1 with Type 3271 Actuator

²⁾ Higher pressures on request

Steam-conditioning valves · Type 3281 and Type 3286

(€

Application

Steam converters (globe valve or angle valve) for process engineering applications and thermal plants

| Steam conditioni valve | ng | Type 3281 Globe Valve | Type 3286 Angle Valve | | |
|---|--------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | DN | 50 to 500 | 50 to 300 | | |
| Valve size | NPS | 2 to 20 | 2 to 12 | | |
| Ded was del | DIN | Cast steel: 1.0 | 0619/1.7357 | | |
| Body material | ANSI | Cast steel: A216 \ | WCC/A217 WC6 | | |
| Pressure rating | | PN 16 to 160 (C | lass 150 to 900) | | |
| End connections | | Flanges, welding ends | | | |
| Seat-plug seal, Leakage class acc to IEC 60534-4 c ANSI/FCI 70-2 | | Metal seal: IV High-performance metal seal: V Balanced: min. IV (depending on version) | | High-performance metal seal: V | |
| Characteristic | | Equal percer | ntage, linear | | |
| Rangeability | | 50 |):1 | | |
| Temperature rang | je | -10 to +220 °C | C (14 to 428 °F) | | |
| With high- temperature p up to | acking | 350 °C (660 °F) | | | |
| With insulating section up to | | ~ 100 (1937 F) 100 | | | |
| Compliance C € · [H] | | EHC | | | |
| Data sheets | | T 8251/T 8252 | T 8256/T 8257 | | |



Type 3281-1 with Type 3271 Actuator



Type 3286-1 with Type 3271 Actuator

Components to reduce noise and wear

Flow dividers · AC trims · Perforated plug

Silencer · Type 3381



Application

The noise emission of the control valves and the attached pipeline is determined by the free jet exiting the restriction and the jet's turbulent mixing zone in applications with gases and vapors. When cavitation occurs, the noise level is influenced to a large extent by the pressure waves induced by the implosion of the cavitation bubbles.

The following components are used to reduce noise:

Flow dividers ST 1, ST 2 or ST 3 · Effective and cost-efficient components made of perforated sheet steel or hard-faced wire mesh

- Shorten the free jet in applications with gases and vapors
- Accelerate the exchange of energy in the mixing zone
- Protect the valve body

Flow dividers are suitable for SAMSON Series 240, 250, 280 and 290 Globe Valves as well as for globe valves of self-operated regulators (see Data Sheet T 8081).

AC trims \cdot Optimized trims for SAMSON control valves for low-noise pressure letdown of liquids (see T 8082 and T 8083)

- Double-guided plug stem to prevent vibration
- Additional attenuation plates in the seat with AC-2 Trim
- AC-3 to AC-5 Trims: multi-stage pressure reduction at high differential pressures

Versions

- AC-1 Trim: noise-optimized trim, parabolic plug with double plug stem guide. Suitable for DN 50 to 300 and PN 16 to 160 (see T 8082)
- AC-2 Trim: trim same as AC-1 Trim, but with fixed attenuation plates integrated into the seat on the upstream side, for DN 80 to 250 and PN 16 to 160 (see T 8082)
- AC-3 Trim: multi-stage parabolic plug for DN 15 to 300 and PN 40 to 400 (see T 8083)

Control valves with perforated plug · Mainly used for valves in steam applications, particularly for operation in the wet steam region, the control of two-phase medium flow, liquid media which vaporize on the outlet side (flashing valves) or emergency relief valves (blow-off valves). The perforated plug splits up the jet stream into numerous smaller jets and ensures low-noise energy transfer to the surrounding medium. Suitable for Types 3241, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3254 and 3256 Valves (see T 8086), Type 3291 (see T 8072-1) and Type 3296 (see T 8074-1).

Type 3381 Silencer · Fixed restrictor package that can be installed downstream of the valve with one to five attenuation plates for applications with liquids, gases or vapors. The silencer increases the backpressure downstream of the valve. With gases and vapors this leads to a reduction in the valve outlet velocity and sound pressure level. With liquids this leads to a reduction in the sound pressure level (see T 8084).

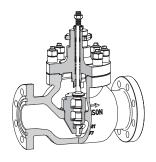
DN 40 to 800 (NPS 1½ to 32) · PN 10 to 400 (Class 150 to 2500)

Versions

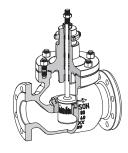
 Sandwich-style version for clamping between flanges with one attenuation plate · Body for two to five attenuation plates attachable using flanges (see Data Sheet T 8084)



Flow divider ST 1



Type 3251 with AC-3 Trim



Type 3251 with perforated plug



Type 3381, flanged to control valve with heating jacket

Pneumatic Control Valves · Series 240

Diaphragm valve · Type 3345

On/off valve \cdot Type 3351

Type 3345 Diaphragm Valve

Control valve for viscous, corrosive and abrasive fluids conforming to DIN, BS or ANSI standards

Technical data

| Version | DIN | ANSI | |
|--|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Valve size | DN 15 to 150 | NPS ½ to 6 | |
| Body material | EN-GJL-250, EN-JS1025 1.4408, 1.4435 | A126 B, A 395 A351 CF8M, A316 L | |
| Maximum pressure | 16 bar | 230 psi | |
| End connections | Flanges, threaded ends Clamps, welding ends | | |
| Diaphragm sealing Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2 | Butyl, PTFE/EPM, EPDM Class: VI | | |
| Characteristic | Lin | ear | |
| Rangeability | 30 |):1 | |
| Temperature range | -30 to +160 °C 1) | -22 to +320 °F 1) | |
| Compliance | EAC | | |
| Data sheet | T 8031 | | |

 $^{^{\}rm 1)}$ $\,$ Temperature range depending on the diaphragm used

Type 3351 On/off Valve

Shut-off valve

- With tight shutoff for liquids, gases and steam
- According to DIN and ANSI standards

Technical data · DIN

| Valve size | DN 15 to 100 | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Body material | Cast iron EN-GJL-250 | Spheroidal graphite iron EN-GJS-400- 18-LT | Cast steel 1.0619 | Cast stainless steel 1.4408 | |
| Pressure rating | PN 16 PN 16, 25 PN 16, 25, 40 | | | | |
| Connecting flanges | Form B accordin | ig to EN 1092-2 | All forms accordin | ng to EN 1092-1 | |
| Leakage class | | IEC 605 | 34-4: VI | | |
| Medium temperatures | | -10 to +220 °C | C (14 to 428 °F) | | |
| Compliance | C€·FHI | | | | |
| Data sheet | | T 8039 | | | |



Type 3345-1

Technical data · ANSI

| Valve size | NPS ½ to 4 | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Body material | Cast iron A126B | Cast steel A216 WCC | Cast stainless steel A351 CF8M | |
| Pressure rating | Class 125 | Class 150, 300 | Class 150, 300 | |
| Connecting flanges | FF according to ASME B16.1 | All forms according to ASME B16.5 | All forms according to ASME B16.5 | |
| Leakage class | | ANSI/FCI 70-2: Class VI | | |
| Medium temperatures | -10 to +220 °C (14 to 428 °F) | | | |
| Compliance | C€·[H[| | | |
| Data sheet | T 8039 | | | |



Type 3351

Pneumatic Control Valves for Hygienic and Aseptic Applications

Angle valves · Type 3347 and Type 3349







Application

Cavity-free angle valves for the food processing and pharmaceutical industries

- Type 3347: For hygienic service according to DIN, ANSI or BS standards

Technical data

| Body version | | Cast | Bar stock | Micro-flow valve |
|--|--|--|------------------------------|------------------|
| Valve size | DN | 25 to 100 15 to 125 | | 6 to 15 |
| valve size | NPS | 1 to 4 | ½ to 5 | 1/4 to 1/2 |
| Body material | | Cas | t stainless steel, stainless | steel |
| Maximum pressure | | 16 bar (230 psi) | 16 bar (230 psi) 1) | 16 bar (230 psi) |
| End connections | | Welding ei | nds, threaded ends, clam | ps, flanges |
| Leakage class acco to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2 | rding | Metal seal: IV Soft seal: VI | | |
| Characteristic | | Equal percentage, linear | | |
| Rangeability | | 50:1 up to DN 50 (NPS 2) 30:1 for DN 65 (NPS 2½) and larger | | 15:1 to 50:1 |
| Max. temperature r | emperature range 0 to 150 °C (32 to 300 °I | | =) | |
| Compliance | | EAC | | |
| Data sheets | | With Type 3271/3277 Actuators: T 8097 With Type 3379 Actuator: T 8097-3 | | |

^{1) 40} bar (580 psi) flanged when made of bar stock

| Version | DIN | ANSI | |
|---|---|---|--|
| Valve size | DN 15 to 100 | NPS 1/2 to 4 | |
| Body material | 1.4435 | A 316 L | |
| Diaphragm material | PT | FE | |
| Maximum pressure | 10 bar | 150 psi | |
| End connections | Welding ends, aseptic flanges, connecting thread and clamp connections | | |
| Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2 | Metal seal: IV Soft seal: VI | | |
| Characteristic | Equal percei | ntage, linear | |
| Rangeability | 50:1 up to DN 100 (NPS 4) - | 30:1 for $\leq K_{VS}$ 0.63 (C _V 0.75) | |
| Operating temperature | 0 to 160 °C 32 to 320 °F | | |
| Compliance | EAC | | |
| Data sheets | With Type 3271/3277 Actuators: T 8048-2 With Type 3379 Actuator: T 8048-3 | | |



Type 3349: aseptic angle valve with USP-VI diaphragm according to DIN or ANSI standards · Stem guide sealed by a diaphragm and with test connection

Cryogenic valves

Type 3248

Type 3246 with long insulating section and circulation inhibitor

((

Application

Control valve for use in cryogenic applications for liquids and gases

Special features

- Globe or angle valve with pneumatic actuator
- Valve body made of cold-resisting stainless steel with welding ends, angle valve also available made of aluminum
- Insulating section with integrated bellows seal to protect the stem guide from freezing up. As a result, the valve can be mounted in any desired position
- Prepared for installation in cold-box systems
- Valve trim can be exchanged without having to remove the valve

Versions

Globe or angle-style valve body with welding-neck ends and cryogenic extension bonnet, self-adjusting PTFE or PTFE/carbon V-ring packing, metal or soft-seated valve plug

- Type 3248-7: cryogenic valve with Type 3277 Pneumatic Actuator (page 66)
- Type 3248-1: cryogenic valve with Type 3271 Pneumatic Actuator (page 66)

Technical data

| Valve size | DN 25 to 150 (NPS 1 to 6) | | |
|--|---|----------------------------|--|
| Body style | Globe valve | Angle valve | |
| Body material | 1.4308 A351 CF8 | 1.4571 or AlMg4, 5MnF27 | |
| Pressure rating | PN 16 to 100 (C | lass 150 to 600) | |
| End connections | Welding ends, w | elding-neck ends | |
| Seat-plug seal, Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2 | Metal seal: IV Soft seal: VI High-performance metal seal: V | | |
| Characteristic | Equal percentage, linear | | |
| Rangeability | 50:1 up to DN 50 (NPS 2) 30:1 for DN 80 (NPS 3) and larger | | |
| Temperature range | Standard: -196 to +65 °C (-321 to +149 °F) Cryogenic: down to -273 °C, ANSI: down to -254 °C (-425 °F) | | |
| Compliance | C€· [H[| | |
| Data sheets | DIN/ANSI: T 8093/T 8093-1 · Actuators: T 8310-1 | | |

Accessories · Positioners, limit switches, solenoid valves



Type 3248-7, steel globe valve with positioner and supply pressure regulator



Type 3248-1 Cryogenic Valve, aluminum angle valve with positioner, supply pressure regulator, pressure gauges and additional handwheel

Type 3246 Cryogenic Valve with long insulating section and circulation inhibitor, ANSI version

Application

Globe valve for cryogenic applications

Special features

- Globe or three-way valve with pneumatic actuator
- Valve body made of cast stainless steel
- Valve plug with metal seal or high-performance metal seal
- Long insulating section
- Circulation inhibitor to prevent the flow conditions of the process medium from having any effect in the insulating section

Versions

Standard version for temperatures from -196 to +65 °C (-325 to +149 °F) with long insulating section, cover plate with collar and circulation inhibitor

- Type 3246-1: valve with Type 3271 Pneumatic Actuator (see page 66)
- Type 3246-7: valve with Type 3277 Pneumatic Actuator (see page 66)

| Body style | | Globe | valve | Three-way valve |
|---|---|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Valve size | NPS | ½ to 10 | ½ to 8 | ½ to 6 |
| Pressure rating | Class | 150/300 | 600/900 | 150/300 |
| Body material | | A351 | CF8 | A351 CF8M |
| End connections | | Welding ends/ | ANSI flanges RF | ANSI flanges RF |
| S | | | Metal seal | |
| Seat-plug seal | | High-performance | metal seal, Stellite® | _ |
| Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2 | rding | Metal seal: IV High-performance metal seal: V | | 0.05 % of C _V |
| Characteristic | | Equal percentage, li | near, quick opening | Linear |
| Rangeability | 50:1 ability 30:1 for NPS 3 and 50:1 larger | | 50:1 | 50:1 30:1 for NPS 3 and larger |
| Temperature range | | -196 to +65 °C (-325 to +149 °F) | | -196 to +65 °C (-325 to +149 °F) |
| Compliance | | | C€·[H[| |
| Data sheets | | T 8046-1 | T 8046-3 | |



Type 3246-7, Class 150/300



Type 3246-1, Class 600



Type 3246-7, Class 150/300

Pneumatic Butterfly Valves

Butterfly valve · Type 3331

High-pressure butterfly valve · LEUSCH Type LTR 43

Control butterfly valves · PFEIFFER Types 10a, 10e and 14b/31a

Application

Control valves for process engineering and industrial applications

Versions

- Type 3331: swing-through or angle-seated disk for liquids, vapors and gases with Type 31a Pneumatic Actuator
- LEUSCH Type LTR 43: triple-eccentric, tight-closing, high-pressure butterfly valve with zero seat leakage in both directions of medium flow at full differential pressure. Optionally TA Luft packing, fire-safe version, extension for cryogenic or high temperatures

Technical data

| Туре | | 3331 | LTR 43 |
|----------------------------|-------|--|---|
| Valve size | DN | 50 to 400 | 80 to 2500 |
| vaive size | NPS | 2 to 16 | 3 to 100 |
| Body material | DIN | 1.0425, 1.4404, 1.4408 DN 150 and larger: 1.0619, 1.4581 | 1.4408 1.0619 |
| | ANSI | A414 Gr D, 316L NPS 6 and larger: A216 WCC | A216 WCC/WCB A351 CF8M |
| Pressure rating | PN | 10 to 40 ISO 20, 50 | 10 to 420 |
| | Class | 150, 300 | 150 to 2500 |
| Body style | | Wafer-type | Between flanges, lug-type, Double flange |
| Butterfly disk Material | | 1.4581 | A216 WCC/WCB A351 CF8M |
| Gasket | | Metal to metal | Graphite on metal core Stellite® faced, PTFE |
| Leakage | | ≤1% | Class VI DIN EN 1349/ ANSI/FCI 70-2 |
| Opening angle | | 90°, 70° | 80° (90°) |
| Throttling service up to | | 70° | 70° |
| Rangeability | | 50:1 | > 50:1 |
| T | °C | -10 to +400 | -196 to +1000 |
| Temperature range | °F | 14 to 752 | -320 to +1830 |
| Actuator | Туре | Туре 31а/Туре 3278 | On request |
| Data sheets | | Т 8227 | T 9923 |

Accessories · Positioners, limit switches, solenoid valves



Type 3331 with Type 31a Actuator



Type LTR 43, double-flanged body in NPS 10, Class 1500 with pneumatic actuator and positioner



Type LTR 43 lug-type body version with manual gear

- PFEIFFER Type 10a: double-eccentric control butterfly valve with min. 8 to 12 mm thick
 M-PTFE lining
- PFEIFFER Type 10e: centric control and shut-off butterfly valve with minimum 3 mm thick isostatic PTFE lining
- PFEIFFER Type 14b/31a: double-eccentric butterfly valve with Type 31a Pneumatic Piston Actuator

Technical data

| Туре | | Type 10a | Туре 10е | Type 14b |
|----------------------------|----------|---|---|------------------------|
| Valve size | DN | 100 to 800 | 50 to 400 | 50 to 800 |
| valve size | NPS | 4 to 32 | 2 to 16 | 2 to 32 |
| Body material | DIN | EN-GJS-400-18-LT St 52-3 PTFE lining | EN-GJS-400-18-LT PTFE lining | 1.4408 1.0619 |
| maleriai | ANSI | A3 | 95 | A216 WCB A351 CF8M |
| Pressure | PN | 10 | 10/16 | 10 to 40 |
| rating | Class | 13 | 50 | 150, 300 |
| Body style | | Wafer-type Lug-type | Wafer-type Lug-type | Wafer-type Lug-type |
| Butterfly disk Material | | 1.4313 coated | 1.4313 coated | 1.4408 |
| Gasket | | PT | Metal seal: IV/V IEC 60534-4 Soft seal: A according to DIN EN 12266-1 | |
| Leakage | | A according to DIN EN 12266-1 IV IEC 60534-4 | | IV/V DIN EN 60534-4 |
| Opening ang | le | 90° | | |
| Temperature | °C | -40 to +200 | -35 to +200 | -60 to +350 |
| range | °F | -40 to 392 | -31 to +392 | -76 to 482 |
| Actuator | Туре | Туре 31а/30а | Туре 31а/30а | Туре 31а/30а |
| PFEIFFER date | a sheets | TB 10a | TB 10e | TB 14b |

Accessories · Positioners, limit switches, solenoid valves



Type 10a



Type 10e/31a



Type BR 14b/31a

PTFE or PFA-lined Control Valves

Globe valves · PFEIFFER Types 1a, 1b and 6a

Angle valve · PFEIFFER Type 8a

Application

Lined control valves to control corrosive liquids in the chemical industry

Special features

- Globe or angle valves with pneumatic actuator
- PTFE or PFA lining
- PTFE lining with min. 5 mm thickness
- PTFE bellows seal

Versions

PFEIFFER Type 1a: PTFE-lined globe valvePFA-lined globe valve

- **PFEIFFER Type 6a:** PTFE-lined micro-flow valve with K_{VS} coefficients between 0.005

and 2.5

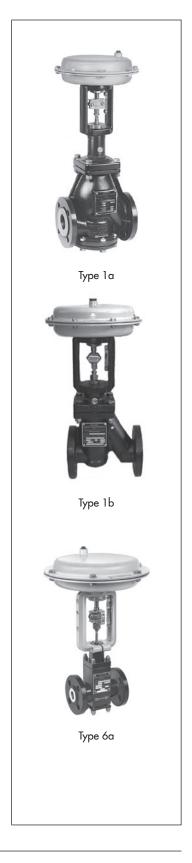
- PFEIFFER Type 8a: PTFE-lined angle valve

Technical data

| Туре | | Туре 1а | Type 1b | Туре ба | Туре 8а | |
|---|----------|--|-----------|-----------|-------------|--|
| Body style | | Globe valve Angle | | | | |
| Valve size | DN | 25 to 150 | 25 to 100 | 6 to 15 | 15 to 50 | |
| vaive size | NPS | 1 to 6 | 1 to 4 | - | ½ to 2 | |
| Body | DIN | | EN-GJS-4 | 400-18-LT | | |
| material | ANSI | A3 | 95 | - | = | |
| Lining | | PTFE | PFA | PTFE | PTFE | |
| Pressure | PN | 10/16 | 10/16 | 10 | 10/16 | |
| rating | Class | 150 | 150 | 125 | 150 | |
| Connection | | For flanges according to DIN EN 1092-1 | | | | |
| Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 ANSI/FCI 70 | or | PTFE, VI | PFA, VI | PTFE, VI | | |
| Characteristic | С | Equal percentage, linear | | | | |
| Rangeability | | 30:1 | 50:1 | 30:1 30:1 | | |
| Temperatures | | Up to 200 °C (390 °F) | | | °C (300 °F) | |
| PFEIFFER dat | a sheets | TB 01a | TB 01b | TB 06a | TB 08a | |

Accessories · Positioner, limit switch, solenoid valve, resistance transmitter

Further versions with hand-operated actuator



Ball Valves and Pigging Valves

Lined ball valves · PFEIFFER Types 20a and 20b

Stainless steel ball valves · PFEIFFER Types 22a, 26d and 26s

Pigging valves · PFEIFFER Types 28 and 29

Sampling valve · PFEIFFER Type 27

Application

Tight-closing lined valves for process engineering and industrial applications, especially for use with corrosive media

PFEIFFER Type 20a: PTFE-lined ball valve
PFEIFFER Type 20b: PFA-lined ball valve

Technical data

| Туре | Туре 20а | Type 20b |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Style/end connections | Flanges | Flanges |
| Valve size DN/NPS | 15 to 200/0.5 to 8 | 15 to 100/0.5 to 4 |
| Body material | EN-GJS-400-18-LT/A395 | EN-GJS-400-18-LT/A395 |
| Lining | White PTFE | PFA |
| Pressure rating PN | 16 | 16 |
| Closure member | PTFE-coated PFA-coated | |
| Leakage rate | A according to DIN EN 12266-1 | |
| Temperature range | -10 to +200 °C (14 to 392 °F) | |
| PFEIFFER data sheets | TB 20a | TB 20b |

Application

Tight-closing ball valves for process engineering and industrial applications, especially for use with corrosive media

- **PFEIFFER Type 22a:** Stainless steel tank bottom valve

PFEIFFER Type 26d: Stainless steel ball valve
 PFEIFFER Type 26s: Flanged ball valve

Technical data

| Туре | | Type 22a | Type 26d | Type 26s |
|--------------------|--------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Valve size | DN | 50 to 300 | 15 to 100 | 15 to 800 |
| valve size | NPS | 2 to 12 | ½ to 4 | ½ to 32 |
| Body | DIN | 1.4408, 1.4571, 1.4581 | 1.4408, 1.4571, 1.0619 | 1.4408, 1.0619 |
| material | ANSI | F316 Ti, A351 CF8M | A351 CF8M, A216 WCB | A351 C8M, A216 WCB/WCC |
| Pressure | PN | 16 to 40 | 16 to 40 | 16 to 40 |
| rating | Class | 150/300 | 150/300 | 150/300 |
| Connecting flanges | | According to EN 1092 | According to EN 1092 | According to EN 1092 |
| Ball seal | | 1.4571 with PTFE | TFM | PTFE, HSB |
| Leakage rate | | A according to DIN EN 12266-1 | | A/B according to DIN EN 12266-1 |
| Temperature range | | −10 to +200 °C (14 to 392 °F) | | -10 to +400 °C (14 to 752 °F) |
| PFEIFFER data | sheets | TB 22a | TB 26d | TB 26s |

Accessories · Positioner, limit switch, solenoid valve, resistance transmitter

Further versions with hand-operated actuator, pneumatic, electric or hydraulic actuator



Type 20a



Type 22a



Type 26d/31a



Type 26s/31a

Application

Pigging valves for the chemical industry used to convey gases and liquids as well as to efficiently pig the pipeline using the minimum amount of solvents

Special features

- High surface quality
- Cavity-filled seat rings
- Special precision flanges

Versions

- PFEIFFER Type 28: valves designed for use as launch or receiving stations, for dosing, as pig trap or pig rinsing station
- PFEIFFER Type 29: multi-way valves, for example 3/4 or 5/4-way manifolds

Technical data

| Туре | Type 28 Type 29 | | |
|----------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Valve size DN | 50, 80, 100, 150 | | |
| Body material | 1.4408, 1.4571 | | |
| Pressure rating PN | 25/40 | | |
| Connection | Flanges | | |
| Ball seal | PTFE | | |
| PFEIFFER data sheets | TB 28a TB 29a | | |

Additionally available: turnkey pigging systems including pipework and control engineering

Application

Valves for continuous or intermittent sampling

- PFEIFFER Type 27: sampling valve

Special features of intermittent sampling:

- No direct exposure to the environment
- Sealing liners allows for sampling free of dead space
- Representative samples due to the direct installation of the valve in the pipeline
- Pressureless sampling of liquids
- Known sample quantity per cycle

Technical data

| Туре | Туре 27а | Туре 27с | Type 27d | Туре 27е | Type 27f |
|----------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Valve size DN | 25 to 100 (NPS 1 to 4) | | 25 to 50 (NPS 1 to 2) | | 25 to 100 |
| Body material | 1.4 | 408 | EN-GJS-400 |)-18-LT/PFA | 1.4571 |
| Sampling element | Во | all | Во | all | Needle |
| Sampling principle | Intermittent | Continuous | Intermittent Continuous | | Continuous |
| PFEIFFER data sheets | TB : | 27a | TB 2 | 27d | TB 27f |

- Dead man's control
- Protective casing
- Control or automation (except for Type 27f)
- Other valve sizes and materials on request



Type 28a



Type 27a with Type AT Actuator

Rotary plug valves · VETEC Type 72.3 and Type 72.4

Application

Control valves for process engineering and industrial applications

Special features

• Valve body made of cast steel, cast stainless steel or special materials

Versions

- Type 72.3: double-eccentric rotary plug valve, flanged version, DN 25 to 500
- Type 72.4: double-eccentric rotary plug valve, sandwich-style version, DN 25 to 300

Technical data

| Туре | | 72.3 | 72.4 | |
|--|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Valve size | DN | 25 to 500 | 25 to 300 | |
| valve size | NPS | 1 to 20 | 1 to 12 | |
| Dadu matarial | DIN | 1.0619, | 1.4408 | |
| Body material | ANSI | A216 WCC, | A351 CF8M | |
| Pressure rating | PN | | o 40 gher pressure ratings | |
| _ | Class | 150, | 300 | |
| Body version | | Flange | Wafer-type | |
| Flange | | DIN/ANSI | | |
| Leakage class accord IEC 60534-4 or ANS FCI 70-2 | | Metal seal: IV-L1 Soft seal: VI-G1 | | |
| Characteristic (cam disk in positioner) | | Equal percentage, linear | | |
| Rangeability | | ≥ 200:1 | | |
| Tanana anakana manya | Metal | -100 to +400 °C | -100 to +400 °C (-148 to +752 °F) | |
| Temperature range | Soft | -100 to +220 °C (-148 to +430 °F) | | |
| Actuator | | Type AT/R | | |
| VETEC data sheets | | 72.3 | 72.4 | |

- With additional handwheel
- TA Luft packing (for VETEC Type 72)
- Noise-reducing measures
- Heating jacket



Type 72.3/AT



Type 72.4/R

Rotary plug valves · VETEC Type 62.7 and Type 82.7

Application

Double-eccentric control valves for process engineering and industrial applications

Special features

- Valve body made of cast steel or cast stainless steel
- · Seat with metal seal with or without hard facing or seat with soft seal

Versions

- Type 62.7/AT: double-eccentric rotary plug valve with Type AT Pneumatic Rotary Actuator
- Type 82.7/AT or Type 82.7/R: double-eccentric rotary plug valve with Type R or Type AT Pneumatic Rotary Actuator

Technical data

| Туре | | 62.7 | 82.7 | |
|---|----------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Valve size | DN | 25 to 200 | 25 to 250 | |
| valve size | NPS | 1 to 8 | 1 to 10 | |
| Dod. waterial | DIN | 1.0619, | 1.4408 | |
| Body material | ANSI | A216 WCC, | A351 CF8M | |
| Pressure rating | PN | | o 40 gher pressure ratings | |
| | Class | 150, | 300 | |
| Flanges | | DIN EN 1092 B1/ ASME B16.5 | DIN EN 1591-1/ ASME B16.5/DIN 2500 | |
| Face-to-face di- | DIN | EN 558-1, Tab. 16, S 36 | | |
| mensions | ANSI | EN 558-2, Tab. 16, S 36 | | |
| Leakage class acco IEC 60534-4 or Al FCI 70-2 | | Metal seal: IV Soft seal: VI | | |
| Characteristic (cam positioner) | disk in | Equal percentage, linear | | |
| Rangeability | | 200:1 | | |
| Medium temperatu | re range | -60 to +220 °C (-76 to +428°F) | -100 to +400 °C (-148 to +752°F) | |
| Actuator | | Туре АТ | Type AT/R | |
| Data sheets | | www.vetec.de | | |

Further versions (Type 82.7 only)

- TA Luft packing
- Special materials
- Noise-reducing measures
- Flange version with tongue/groove, male face/female face acc. to DIN EN 1092-1
- Versions for higher and lower temperatures on request



Type 82.7 Rotary Plug Valve with Type R Rotary Actuator and Type 3730 Positioner



Type 82.7 Rotary Plug Valve with Type AT Rotary Actuator and Type 3730 Positioner

High-pressure Valve Series

Rotary plug valves · VETEC Type 73.x/R and Type 73.x/M

Application

Double-eccentric control valves for process engineering, industrial applications and refiner-

Special features

- · Valve body made of cast steel, cast stainless steel or special materials
- Sandwich-style or flanged version

Versions

Standard version · Double-eccentric rotary plug valve with single-acting rotary actuator Valve sizes DN 25 to 250

- Type 73.3/x: rotary plug valve DN 25 to 250 with Type R or Type M Rotary Actuator, flanged version with flanges with through holes, face-to-face dimensions according to
- Type 73.7/x: rotary plug valve DN 25 to 400 (NPS 1 to 16) with Type R or Type M Rotary Actuator, flanged version with flanges with through holes, face-to-face dimensions according to EN 558-1 Series 15

Technical data

| Туре | | 73.3 | 73.7 | |
|---|--------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Valve size | DN | 25 to 250 | 25 to 500 | |
| valve size | NPS | - | 1 to 20 | |
| Dadumatarial | DIN | 1.0619, | 1.4581 | |
| Body material | ANSI | - | A216 WCC, A351 CF8M | |
| D | PN | 63 to | 160 | |
| Pressure rating | Class | - | 600, 900 | |
| End connections | | Flanges with through holes | Flanges with tapped holes | |
| Face-to-face dimer | nsions | EN 558-1, Series 2 | EN 558-1, Series 15 | |
| Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2 | | Metal seal: IV-L1 | | |
| Characteristic (can in positioner) | n disk | Equal percei | ntage, linear | |
| Rangeability | | ≥ 200:1 | | |
| Temperature range | | -100 to +400 °C (-148 to +752 °F) | | |
| Actuator | | Туре R, Туре М | | |
| Data sheets | | T 9919 | Т 9920 | |

- Double packing or TA Luft packing
- Flange version with groove or tongue
- Lens gasket according to DIN 2696
- Seat, plug and lining made of ceramic





Type 73.7/R



Type 73.3/M

Segmented ball valve · Type 3310/31a

Application

Control valves for process engineering and industrial applications

Special features

- Valve body in flanged design made of cast steel, cast stainless steel or special alloys
- Metal or soft-seated segmented ball

Versions

- Type 3310/31a: segmented ball valve with single-acting or double-acting Type 31a
 Pneumatic Piston Actuator
- Type 3310/3278: segmented ball valve with single-acting Type 3278 Rotary Actuator

Technical data

| Version | DIN | ANSI | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Valve size | DN 25 to 300 | NPS 1 to 12 | | |
| Body material | A216 WCC, A351 CF8M | | | |
| Pressure rating | PN 40 | Class 150/300 | | |
| End connections | Flanges according to DIN EN 1092 | Flanges according to ASME B16.5 | | |
| Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/ FCI 70-2 | Metal: IV, soft: VI | | | |
| Characteristic | Equal percei | ntage, linear | | |
| Rangeability | ≥ 10 | 00:1 | | |
| Temperature ranges | −10 to +220 °C (14 to 752 °F) | -20 to +428 °F (-29 to +220 °C) | | |
| Compliance | TAS | | | |
| Actuator | Туре 31а, Туре 3278 | | | |
| Data sheets | T 8222, T 9929, T 8321 | | | |

- Double packing with or without leak monitoring
- Manual override or with additional manual override
- Heating jacket
- With insulating section for temperature range from -46 to +450 °C



Type 3310/31a

Series V2001 Valves

Control valves with pneumatic or electric actuator

Globe valve · Type 3321

Three-way valve · Type 3323

(E

Application

Control valves designed for mechanical and plant engineering. Suitable for liquids, gases and steam

Optionally as globe or three-way valve according to DIN or ANSI standards

Versions

- Type 3321/3323-IP · Electropneumatic control valve:
 Electropneumatic positioner integrated in Type 3372 Actuator or Type 3725 Positioner, tight-closing function, 4 to 20 mA set point, max. 6 bar supply air, fail-safe action
- Type 3321/3323-PP · Pneumatic control valve:
 Pneumatic actuator with fail-safe action
- Type 3321/3323-E1: Electric control valve:
 Type 5824 Electric Actuator for 230/50 Hz and 24 V/50 Hz
- Type 3321/3323-E3: Electric control valve:
 Type 3374 Electric Actuator for 230 V/50 Hz or 60 Hz, 24 V/50 Hz or 60 Hz, optionally with fail-safe action

Technical data

| Body style | | Globe valve Type 3321 | Three-way valve Type 3323 | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Valve size | DN | 15 to 100 | 15 to 100 | |
| valve size | NPS | ½ to 4 | ½ to 4 | |
| Ded wateral | DIN | EN-GJL-250, EN-GJS-40 | 0-18-LT, 1.0619, 1.4408 | |
| Body material | ANSI | A216 WCC, A35 | i1 CF8M, A126 B | |
| | PN | 16 to | o 40 | |
| Pressure rating | Class | 150, 300 | | |
| F.J | DIN | Flanges according to EN 1092 | | |
| End connections | ANSI | Flanges RF/FF | | |
| Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2 | ording | Metal seal: IV Soft seal: VI | Metal seal: I (0.05 % K _{vs}) | |
| Characteristic | | Inherent | Linear | |
| Rangeability | | Up to | 50:1 | |
| Temperature range | Temperature range -10 to +300 °C (14 to 572 °F) | | C (14 to 572 °F) | |
| Compliance | | CE III | | |
| Actuators | | Versions for Types 3321/3323-IP, -PP, -E1, -E3 | | |
| Data sheets | | T 8111, T 8112 | T 8113, T 8114 | |

- Insulating section
- Flow divider ST 1 for noise reduction (on request)



Type 3321-IP with integral positioner



Type 3321-IP with 350 cm² actuator and Type 3725 Positioner



Type 3323-E1 with Type 5824 Actuator

Series V2001 Valves

Control valves with pneumatic or electric actuator

Globe valve for heat transfer oil · Type 3531

Three-way valve for heat transfer oil · Type 3535

 ϵ

Application

Control valves for heat transfer applications using organic media according to DIN 4745 Optionally as globe or three-way valve according to DIN or ANSI standards

Versions

- Type 3531/3535-IP · Electropneumatic control valve for heat transfer oil:
 Electropneumatic positioner integrated in Type 3372 Actuator or Type 3725 Positioner, tight-closing function, 4 to 20 mA set point, max. 6 bar supply air, fail-safe action
- Type 3531/3535-PP Pneumatic control valve for heat transfer oil:
 Pneumatic actuator with fail-safe action
- Type 3531/3535-E1 · Electric control valve for heat transfer oil:
 Type 5824 Electric Actuator for 230/50 Hz and 24 V/50 Hz
- Type 3531/3535-E3 · Electric control valve for heat transfer oil:
 Type 3374 Electric Actuator for 230 V/50 Hz or 60 Hz, 24 V/50 Hz or 60 Hz, optionally with fail-safe action

Technical data

| Body style | | Globe valve Type 3531 | Three-way valve Type 3535 | |
|---|--------|--|--|--|
| V.1 | DN | 15 to 80 | | |
| Valve size | NPS | ½ t | o 3 | |
| D 1 1 | DIN | EN-GJS-400-18-L | Г, 1.0619, 1.4408 | |
| Body material | ANSI | A395, A216 W | CC, A351 CF8M | |
| | PN | 16, | 25 | |
| Pressure rating | Class | 125, 150 | | |
| F 1 | DIN | Flanges according to EN 1092 | | |
| End connections | ANSI | Flanges RF | | |
| Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 or ANSI/FCI 70-2 | | Metal seal: IV | Metal seal: I (0.05 % K _{VS}) | |
| Characteristic | | Equal percentage | Linear | |
| Rangeability | | 50:1 Up to 50:1 | | |
| Temperature range | | -10 to +350 °C (14 to 660 °F), on request: up to -70 °C (-94 °F) | | |
| Compliance C € · [∏[| | | ENC | |
| Recommended act | uators | Versions for Types 3531/3535-IP, -PP, -E1, -E3 | | |
| Data sheets | | T 8131, T 8132 | T 8135, T 8136 | |

Further versions

- Explosion-protected version with electric actuators (on request)



Type 3531-PP with actuator and Type 4744-2 Limit Switch



Type 3535-E3 with Type 3374 Actuator

Electric and Pneumatic Control Valves

Globe valves · Types 3213/3214/3222/3222 N/3260

Three-way valves · Types 3260 and 3226



Application

Globe and three-way valves for heating, ventilation and air-conditioning Electric or pneumatic control valves with:

- Electric actuators
- Electric actuators with process controllers
- Pneumatic actuators

The electric actuators with process controller have integrated digital controller. The controlled variable is measured by a directly connected Pt 1000 sensor and the output signal is transferred to the actuator stem as the positioning force.

Recommended valve/electric actuator combinations

| Actuator type | 5824 | 5825 1) | 5857 | 3374 ¹⁾ | 3375 | 3274 ¹⁾ | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------|---------------------------|------------|---------------------------|--|
| Globe valve in | valve size Di | ١ | | | | | |
| Туре 3213 | 15 to 50 ²⁾ | 15 to 50 ²⁾ | 15 to 25 | - | _ | - | |
| Type 3214 | 15 to 50 | 15 to 50 | _ | 65 to 250 | 300 to 400 | 125 to 250 | |
| Туре 3222 | 15 to 50 | 15 to 50 | 15 to 25 | - | _ | - | |
| Type 3222 N | - | - | 15 | - | _ | - | |
| Type 3260 | _ | _ | _ | 65 to 150 | _ | 65 to 150 | |
| Three-way val | Three-way valve in valve size DN | | | | | | |
| Type 3226 | 15 to 50 | 15 to 50 | 15 to 25 | _ | _ | _ | |
| Туре 3260 | 15 to 80 | 15 to 50 | 15 to 25 | 65 to 150 | 200 to 300 | 65 to 150 | |

Electric globe valves tested according to DIN EN 14597 with Type 5825, Type 3374 or Type 3274 Actuator (with fail-safe action "actuator stem extends"). See Data Sheet T 5869 (electric control valves with Type 5825, Type 3374 or Type 3274 Actuators with fail-safe action)

Recommended valve/electric actuator with process controller combinations

| TROVIS | 5724-3 | 5725-3 ¹⁾ | 5725-7 1) | 5757-3 | 5757-7 | 5724-8 | 5725-8 |
|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------|----------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Globe valve in | valve size | DN | | | | | |
| Туре 3213 | 15 to 50 ²⁾ | 15 to 50 ²⁾ | 15 to 50 ²⁾ | 15 to 25 | _ | 15 to 50 ²⁾ | 15 to 50 ²⁾ |
| Туре 3214 | 15 to 50 | 15 to 50 | 15 to 50 | - | - | 15 to 50 | 15 to 50 |
| Type 3222 | 15 to 50 | 15 to 50 | 15 to 50 | 15 to 25 | 15 to 25 | 15 to 50 | 15 to 50 |
| Type 3222 N | - | - | - | 15 | 15 | - | - |
| Three-way val | Three-way valve in valve size DN | | | | | | |
| Туре 3226 | - | - | 15 to 50 | - | 15 to 25 | 15 to 50 | 15 to 50 |
| Type 3260 | - | - | 15 to 50 | ı | 15 to 25 | 15 to 50 | 15 to 50 |

The TROVIS 5725-3, 5725-7 and 5725-8 Actuators combined with the listed globe valves are tested according to DIN EN 14597 (for fail-safe action "actuator stem extends"). See Data Sheet T 5869



Type 3213 with Type 5825 Actuator



Type 3214 with Type 3374 Actuator



Type 3260 with Type 5824 Actuator

²⁾ DN 15 to 25 with PN 25 pressure rating, DN 32 to 50 with PN 16 pressure rating

²⁾ DN 15 to 25 with PN 25 pressure rating, DN 32 to 50 with PN 16 pressure rating

Recommended valve/pneumatic actuator combinations

| Actuator type | 2780-1 | 2780-2 | 3271 | 3277 | 3372 | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
| Globe valve in valve size DN | | | | | | |
| Туре 3213 | 15 to 50 1) | 15 to 50 1) | _ | _ | _ | |
| Туре 3214 | - | 65 to 100 | - | - | - | |
| Туре 3222 | 15 to 50 | 15 to 50 | - | - | - | |
| Type 3222 N | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Type 3260 | - | _ | 65 to 150 | 65 to 150 | 65, 80 | |
| Three-way val | Three-way valve in valve size DN | | | | | |
| Туре 3226 | 15 to 50 | 15 to 50 | _ | _ | - | |
| Туре 3260 | 15 to 50 | 15 to 50 | 65 to 300 | 65 to 150 | - | |

 $^{^{1)}\,\,}$ DN 15 to 25 with PN 25 pressure rating, DN 32 to 50 with PN 16 pressure rating

Type 3213 and Type 3214 Globe Valves

Technical data

| Globe valve | Туре | 3213 | 3214 | |
|---|---------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Valve size | DN | 15 to 50 | 15 to 400 | |
| Pressure rating | PN | 16, 25 | 16 to 40 | |
| Body material | | EN-GJL-250 EN-GJS-400-18-LT | EN-GJL-250 EN-GJS-400-18-LT 1.0619 | |
| End connections | DIN | Fla | nges | |
| Seat-plug seal, Leakage class accor IEC 60534-4 | ding to | 1 | I | |
| Temperature range | | Up to 200 °C | Up to 220 °C | |
| Compliance | | C€·EN[| | |
| Data sheets T 5868, T 5869 | | | , Т 5869 | |

Type 3222 and Type 3222 N Globe Valves

Technical data

| Globe valve | Туре | 3222 | 3222 N |
|--|-------------|--|--|
| Valve size | DN | 15 to 50 | 15 |
| Pressure rating | PN | 25 | 16 |
| Body material | | Red brass CC499K, EN-GJS-400-18-LT | Brass, CW602N |
| End connections | DIN | Welding ends, threaded ends, flanges, female thread | ISO 228/1-G ¾ B, welding ends, threaded ends, soldering ends |
| Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 | | | l |
| Temperature range | | Up to 200 °C | Up to 120 °C |
| Compliance | npliance CE | | · EAC |
| Data sheets | | T 5866 | T 5867 |

Further versions

- Type 3222: globe valve with balanced plug



Type 3222/2780-2



Type 3222/5825 Version with flanged body



Type 3226/5824



Type 3214/5825

Technical data

| Туре | 3260 Globe valve | 3260 Three-way valve | 3226 Three-way valve | |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Valve size DN | 65 to 150 | 15 to 300 | 15 to 50 | |
| Pressure rating PN | 1 | 6 | 25 | |
| Body material | EN-G. | JL-250 | Red brass CC499K | |
| End connections DIN | Flar | Flanges | | |
| Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 | | IV | | |
| Temperature range | Up to | Up to 150 °C | | |
| Compliance | | | | |
| Data sheets | T 5862 | T 5861 | T 5863 | |

Further versions

- $\,$ Type 3226 also available as DVGW version in PN 10 for temperatures up to 90 $^{\circ}\text{C}$



Type 3222/5757 with welding ends



Type 3222/5725 with flanged body



Type 3222 N/5757



Type 3226/5757 with female thread



Type 3226/5724 with female thread

Application

Single-acting linear actuators for control valves used in process engineering and industrial applications as well as in heating, ventilation and air-conditioning systems, especially for attachment to SAMSON Types 3213, 3222, 3321, 3531, 3226, 3260, 3323, 3535 Valves and valves of the Series 240, 250, 280, 290 and 590.

Special features

- Diaphragm actuators with internal compression springs
- Fail-safe action "Actuator stem extends" or "Actuator stem retracts"
- Easily reversible direction of action
- · Low friction due to rolling diaphragm
- Direct attachment to Type 3277 guarantees accurate attachment of accessories as well as concealed linkage

Versions

- Type 3277: pneumatic actuator for direct attachment of a positioner, limit switch or position transmitter
- Type 3271: pneumatic actuator with diaphragm areas from 120 cm² used for the micro-flow valve up to 2 x 2800 cm² with tandem actuators

| Туре | | | 3277 · 3271 | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Actuator area | cm ² | 120 | 175v2, 355v2, 750v2 | 240, 350, 700 | |
| Diaphragm 1) | | - | Full | Clamped-in | |
| Max. supply pressure | bar | | 6 2) | | |
| Rated travel | mm | 7.5 to 30 | | | |
| Fail-safe action | | | Reversible | | |
| Temperature range | NBR | -35 to +80 °C 3), 5) | -35 to +90 °C 3), 5) | -35 to +90 °C 3), 5) | |
| with diaphragm | EPDM | - | -50 to +120 °C 4), 5) | -50 to +120 °C 4), 5) | |
| material | PVMQ | - | -60 to +90 °C ⁵⁾ | - | |
| Compliance | | THI | | | |
| Materials | | | | | |
| Actuator stem | | 1.4305 | 1.4404 | 1.4404 | |
| A -1 - 1 1 1 | le | | NBR | NBR | |
| Actuator stem sealing | | NBR | EPDM | EPDM | |
| Painted diaphragm cases | | Die-cast aluminum Sheet steel | | | |
| Data sheet | | T 8310-1 | | | |



Type 3277 for direct attachment



Type 3271 Actuator



Type 3277-5 Actuator (120 cm²) with Type 3510 Valve and Type 3725 Positioner

| Туре | | 3271 | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------------|---------------|----------|--|--|
| Actuator area | cm ² | 1000 | 1400-120 | 2800 | 2x 2800 | | |
| Max. supply pressure | bar | 6 | | | | | |
| Rated travel | mm | | Up to 1 | 20 mm | | | |
| Fail-safe action | | Reversible | | | | | |
| Temperature range | NBR | | -35 to | −35 to +90 °C | | | |
| with diaphragm material | PVMQ | −60 to +90 °C | | | | | |
| Compliance | | EAL | | | | | |
| Materials | | | | | | | |
| Actuator stem | | 1.4548.4 | 1.4404 | 1.4548.4 | 1.4548.4 | | |
| . 1. | | NBR | NBR | NBR | NBR | | |
| Actuator stem sealing | | EPDM | PVMQ | PVMQ | PVMQ | | |
| Housing | | Sheet steel, sheet stainless steel | sheet stainless Painted cast steel | | | | |
| Data sheet T 8310-2 | | | | | | | |

| Туре | | 3271 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Actuator area | cm ² | 1400-60 |
| Max. supply pressure | bar | 6 |
| Rated travel | mm | Up to 60 mm |
| Fail-safe action | | Reversible |
| Temperature range with diaphragm material | NBR | −35 to +90 °C |
| | EPDM | −50 to +120 °C |
| Compliance | | EAC |
| Materials | | |
| Actuator stem | | 1.4404 |
| A | | NBR |
| Actuator stem sealing | | EPDM |
| Housing | | Sheet steel, plastic-coated |
| Data sheet | | T 8310-3 |

Further versions with additional handwheel or travel stop for Types 3277 and 3271 Actuators



Type 3271 (1000 cm²)



Type 3271 (1400-60 cm²) on Type 3251 Valve

v2 is added to the diaphram area (e.g. 175v2 cm²) to indicate actuators with a full diaphragm Observe supply pressure restrictions. See Data Sheet T 8310-1. In on/off service, lowest temperature restricted to −20 °C In on/off service, lowest temperature restricted to −40 °C Install vent plug for temperatures below −20 °C. See Application Notes AB 07.

³⁾

Pneumatic Actuators for the Food and Pharmaceutical Industries

Pneumatic actuator · Type 3379

Application

The Type 3379 Pneumatic Actuator (with spring-return mechanism) is used in conjunction with a valve suitable for the food and pharmaceutical industries.

Special features

- Can be combined with Type 3347 Hygienic Valve or Type 3349 Aseptic Valve
- Smooth stainless steel surfaces for easy cleaning
- All moving parts located inside the housing to improve safety
- Visual indicator for the valve position
- Internal air routing to prevent air or water from entering the device

Versions

- Type 3379-00: combined with Type 3724 Electropneumatic Positioner
- Type 3379-01: actuator for on/off service
- Type 3379-02: combined with Type 4740 Electric Limit Switch

| Туре | 3379 | 63 mm piston diameter · 31 cm² diaphragm area | | | |
|---------------------------------|------|---|-----|--------------------|-----|
| Rated travel | mm | 15 | | | |
| Permissible ambient temperature | °C | 0 to 60 | | | |
| Max. supply pressure | bar | 7 | | | |
| Hysteresis | bar | 0.4 | | | |
| Fail-safe position | | Stem extends (FA) | | Stem retracts (FE) | |
| Number of springs | | 1 | | | 1 |
| Travel | mm | 15 | 7.5 | 15 | 7.5 |
| Thrust | Ν | 720 | | | |
| ЕВ | | EB 8315 | | | |

| Туре | 3379 | 90 mm piston diameter · 63 cm² diaphragm area | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------|---|-----|-----------|-----|----|-----|----|-----|
| Rated travel | mm | 15 | | | | | | | |
| Permissible ambient temperature | °C | 0 to 60 | | | | | | | |
| Max. supply pressure | bar | 7 | | | | | | | |
| Hysteresis | bar | 0.3/0.5/0.6 | | | | | | | |
| Fail-safe position | | Stem extends (FA) Stem retracts (FE) | | | ≣) | | | | |
| Number of springs | | 2 1 | | 1 1 | | I | | | |
| Travel | mm | 15 | 7.5 | 15 | 7.5 | 15 | 7.5 | 15 | 7.5 |
| Thrust | Ν | 2090 1590 | | 2580 1320 | | 20 | | | |
| ЕВ | | EB 8315 | | | | | | | |



Pneumatic Actuators

Pneumatic rotary actuators · Type 3278 and PFEIFFER Type 31a

Application

Pneumatic actuators for butterfly valves and other final control elements with rotating closure member. Suitable for throttling or on/off service.

Special features

- Various signal pressure ranges
- Attachment of positioners, limit switches or solenoid valves and other accessories according to VDI/VDE 3845
- Travel stops externally adjustable to limit the opening angle
- No special tools required for mounting and conversion

Versions

- Type 3278: single-acting pneumatic rotary actuator with rolling diaphragm and internal compression springs, operating direction (fail-open or fail-close) as required
- PFEIFFER Type 31a: pneumatic piston actuator with clearance-free power transmission achieved by using involute gearing and special surface finish

SRP - single acting with fail-safe action

DAP - double acting without fail-safe action

Technical data

| Туре | 3278 | Туре | 31a | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Version and principle of operation | Single-acting | SRP Single-acting | DAP Double-acting | | |
| Connection | Key drive | Square drive | | | |
| Diaphragm area/size | Diaphragm area 160 cm², 320 cm² | Size 15 to 10000 | | | |
| Max. supply bar pressure | 6 | 10 | | | |
| Opening angle | 90° | 90°/120°/180° | | | |
| Fail-safe action | Reversible | Reversible | Without | | |
| Temperature range | -35 to +90 °C | -40 to +80 °C | | | |
| With special material | -35 to +90 C | −20 to +150 °C, −50 to +80 °C | | | |
| Compliance | EAC | | | | |
| Materials | | | | | |
| Housing | EN-GJS-400-18-LT | AlMgSi0.5 F25 | | | |
| Diaphragm/piston | NBR | GD AlSi8Cu3 | | | |
| Data sheets | T 8321 | Т 9929 | | | |

Accessories

The pneumatic actuators can be equipped with positioners, limit switches, resistance transmitters and solenoid valves.

Further versions with additional handwheel



Type 3278 with butterfly valve and positioner



Type 31a

Electric Actuators

Electric actuators · Types 5824, 5825, 5857, 3374 and 3375

Electrohydraulic actuator · Type 3274

()

Application

Electric actuators designed for attachment to valves used in HVAC, process engineering and industrial energy transfer systems

Versions

- Type 5824: Electric actuator
- Type 5825: Electric actuator with fail-safe action
- **Type 5857:** Electric actuator
- Type 3374: Electric actuator optionally with fail-safe action
- Type 3375: Electric actuator with manual override (handwheel)
- Type 3274: Electrohydraulic actuator, optionally with fail-safe action

Technical data for Types 5824, 5825 and 5857

| Туре | 5824 5825 | | 5857 | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Rated travel mm | 6, 12 | 6 | | | |
| Max. thrust N | 700 280, 500 | | 300 | | |
| Fail-safe action | - | • | - | | |
| Manual override | • | • • 1) | | | |
| Supply voltage | 230 V, 50 Hz 24 V, 50 Hz 120 V, 60 Hz | | 230 V, 50 Hz 24 V, 50 Hz | | |
| Permissible ambient temperature | 0 to 50 °C | | | | |
| Compliance | | C€ [III | | | |
| Additional electrical equipment | | | | | |
| Positioner | Dig | Digital | | | |
| Limit contacts | 2 | _ | | | |
| Resistance transmitters | | _ | | | |
| Data sheets | T 5 | T 5857 | | | |

With an Allen key after removing the cover



Type 5824/5825



Type 5857

Technical data for Types 3374, 3375 and 3274

| Туре | 3374 | 3375 | 3274 | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Rated travel mm | 15, 30 | 30, 60 | 15, 30 | | | |
| Max. thrust N | 2500 | 12500 | 7700 | | | |
| Fail-safe action | • | _ 1) | • | | | |
| Manual override | • | • | • | | | |
| Supply voltage | 230 V/50 or 60 Hz 24 V/50 or 60 Hz 120 V/60 Hz | 230 V/50 or 60 Hz | 230 V/50 or 60 Hz 24 V/50 or 60 Hz 120 V/50 or 60 Hz | | | |
| Permissible ambient temperature | 5 to 60 °C | 5 to 60 °C | −10 to +60 °C | | | |
| Compliance | C€ [H] | | | | | |
| Additional electrical equipment | | | | | | |
| Positioner | Digital | Digital | Analog | | | |
| Limit contacts | 2 | 2 | Max. 3 | | | |
| Resistance transmitters | 2 | 2 | Max. 2 | | | |
| Data sheets | T 8331 | Т 8332 | T 8340 | | | |

¹⁾ Version with fail-safe action in preparation

Further versions

The Types 5825, 3274 and 3374 Actuators with fail-safe action "actuator stem extends" are tested by the German technical surveillance association (TÜV) according to DIN EN 14597 in combination with various SAMSON valves.



Type 3374



Type 3375



Type 3274

Electric Actuators with Process Controllers

DHW heating

TROVIS 5724-3 · TROVIS 5725-3 with fail-safe action · TROVIS 5757-3

Heating and cooling applications

TROVIS 5757-7 · TROVIS 5725-7 with fail-safe action

TROVIS 5724-8 · TROVIS 5725-8 with fail-safe action

 ϵ

Application

Electric actuators with integrated digital controller for heating, ventilation and air-conditioning systems · TROVIS 5724-8 and TROVIS 5725-8 also suitable for light industrial applications

Special features

- Linear actuator with integrated digital controller
- Easy installation
- Torque-dependent limit contacts
- Temperature measured by Pt 1000 sensor
- Configuration, parameterization, diagnostic function and direct connection for monitoring using the TROVIS-VIEW software
- Data transmission using a memory pen

Versions for domestic hot water heating

 TROVIS 5724-3 and TROVIS 5725-3: designed for DHW heating in instantaneous heating systems for small to medium-sized buildings connected to local supply or district heating networks.

Suitable for Types 3213, 3214 and 3222 Valves in DN 15 to 50.

TROVIS 5725 with fail-safe action

Details in Data Sheet T 5724

 TROVIS 5757-3: suitable for Types 3222, 3222 N, 2488 and 3267 Valves in DN 15 to 25.

Details in Data Sheet T 5757

Version for heating and cooling applications

TROVIS 5757-7: designed for installations in small to medium-sized buildings for out-door-temperature-compensated control, fixed set point control or fixed set point control with room temperature sensors.

Suitable for Types 3222, 3222 N, 2488, 3267, 3266 and 3260 Valves in DN 15 to 25.

Details in Data Sheet T 5757-7

 TROVIS 5725-7: with fail-safe action "actuator stem extends" or "actuator stem retracts"

Suitable for Types 3213, 3214, 3260, 3222 and 3226 Valves in DN 15 to 50. Details in Data Sheet T 5725-7

TROVIS 5724-8 and TROVIS 5725-8: universal process control unit with two PID control modules for fixed set point, follow-up, override and cascade control · Fast start-up using system code numbers · Ready-wired sensors and control line · Communication over Bluetooth® · Suitable for Types 3213, 3214, 3260, 3222 and 3226 Valves in DN 15 to 50

Details in Data Sheet T 5724-8



TROVIS 5724



TROVIS 5757-3



TROVIS 5757-7



TROVIS 5724-8

Accessories for communication

- TROVIS-VIEW software
- Memory pen-64 (order no. 1400-9753)
- Connecting cable (order no. 1400-7699)
- Modular adapter (order no. 1400-7698)
- USB to RS-232 adapter (order no. 8812-2001)

Accessories for domestic hot water heating

(ready-wired in TROVIS 5724-8 and TROVIS 5725-8)

- Type 5207-0060 Pt 1000 Sensor (fast response)
- Sensor pocket (order no. 1400-9249)
- Water flow sensor (1400-9246)

Accessories for heating and cooling applications

- Type 5267-2 Contact Sensor (Pt 1000)
- Type 5257-2 Room Sensor (Pt 1000) with potentiometer
- Type 5257-7 Room Panel (Pt 1000) with potentiometer and mode selector switch
- Type 5227-2 Outdoor Sensor (Pt 1000)
- Mounting kit for a Pt 1000 cable sensor as contact sensor, order no. 8524-0020
- Brass thermowell, G ½, immersion length 80 mm, PN 16, order no. 1099-0807
- CrNiMo steel thermowell, G 1/2, immersion length 80 mm, PN 40, order no. 1099-0805
- CrNiMo steel thermowell, G ½, immersion length 250 mm, PN 40, order no. 1099-0806
- Brass thermowell, G ½, immersion length 160 mm, PN 16, order no. 8525-5005
- CrNiMo steel thermowell, G ½, immersion length 160 mm, PN 40, order no. 8525-5011

Accessories for binary control (TROVIS 5724-8 and TROVIS 5725-8)

 Single-channel digital time switch with weekly program, Theben TR610 top2 G, order no. 1402-1017

Pneumatic and Electropneumatic Positioners

Positioners · Types 4765/4763 and Types 3766/3767



Application

Positioners for attachment to pneumatic control valves

Versions

- Type 4765/4763: positioners for attachment according to IEC 60534
- Type 3766/3767: positioners for direct attachment to Type 3277 Actuators as well as for attachment according to IEC 60534 or for attachment to rotary actuators according to VDI/VDE 3845

| Туре | | 4765 | 4763 | 3766 | 3767 | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Principle of ope | ration | | | | | | |
| Pneumatic | | • | _ | • | - | | |
| Electropneum | atic | _ | • | _ | • | | |
| Rated travel | mm | 7.5 t | to 90 | 7.5 to | 120 | | |
| Opening angle | | - | _ | Up to | 90° | | |
| Set point | | | | | | | |
| 0.2 to 1 bar | | • | _ | • | _ | | |
| 0/4 to 20 mA | 4 | - | • | _ | • | | |
| 1 to 5 mA | | - | • | - | • | | |
| Supply air | Supply air | | 1.4 to 6 bar | (20 to 90 psi) | | | |
| Max. output | Signal pressure | 0 to 6 bar (0 to 90 psi) | | | | | |
| Characteristic | | | Lin | ear | | | |
| Permissible amb | ient tem- | −20 to +80 °C | -20 to +70 °C ³⁾ | -20 to | +80 °C | | |
| perature | | Extended temperature range down to −40 °C on request | | | | | |
| Degree of prote | ction | IP 54, | /IP 65 | IP 54/IP 65 | /NEMA 4X | | |
| Compliance | | EAC | C € · ER[| | | | |
| Explosion prote data sheet) | ection (furth | er approvals acco | rding to national a | nd international gu | idelines listed in | | |
| ATEX Ex ia | | - | • | • | • | | |
| ATEX Ex d | | • 1) | • 2) | • 1) | • 2) | | |
| FM/CSA | | _ | • | • | • | | |
| Additional elect | rical equip | ment | | | | | |
| Limit contact | | _ | _ | 2 (ind | uctive) | | |
| Solenoid valve | | - | _ | | • | | |
| Position transmitter | | _ | _ | _ • 4) | | | |
| Options | | | | | | | |
| Pressure gauge | | • | • | _ | - | | |
| Data sheets | | T 8: | 359 | T 83 | 355 | | |

- ¹⁾ Flameproof enclosure in combination with Type 6116 i/p Converter
- ²⁾ Flameproof enclosure in combination with Type 3770 Field Barrier
- Maximum temperature range depending on which i/p converter is used. See T 8359
- 4) Available until March 2011





Type 3766 with Type 6116 i/p Converter (Ex d)

Electronic and Digital Positioners

Electropneumatic positioners · TROVIS 3730-1, Types 3725, 3730-0, 3730-1 and 3730-2

Electropneumatic positioners (HART®) · TROVIS 3730-3, TROVIS 3793, Types 3730-3, 3731-3, 3730-6

Electropneumatic positioner (PROFIBUS-PA) · Type 3730-4

Electropneumatic positioners (FoundationTM fieldbus) · Types 3730-5 and 3731-5

EXPERTplus valve diagnostics · Type 3770 Field Barrier



Application

Single-acting or double-acting positioners for attachment to pneumatic linear or rotary actuators. Self-calibrating, automatic adaptation to the control valve (except for Type 3730-0), for SAMSON direct attachment, attachment to NAMUR rib or attachment to rod-type yoke according to IEC 60534 as well as attachment to rotary actuators according to VDI/VDE.

Electropneumatic positioners (see overview on p. 76 for technical data)

- TROVIS 3730-1: positioner from the latest generation of positioners. No-wear, non-contact position sensing for attachment to pneumatic globe and rotary valves. On-site operation over rotary pushbutton, multilingual plain-text display. Start-up with automatic initialization procedure. Configuration options over serial interface and the TROVIS-VIEW software, optional additional functions, such as limit contacts or position transmitter. Housing identical to Type 3730-x (identical attachment dimensions).
- Type 3725: positioner for attachment to pneumatic globe and rotary valves
- Type 3730-0: low-priced positioner version for all globe valves. Travel range setting over DIP switches
- Type 3730-1: universal positioner with LCD and on-site operation over rotary pushbutton for globe valves and rotary valves. Start-up with automatic initialization procedure.
- Type 3730-2: positioner same as Type 3730-1, but additionally with integrated EXPERTplus valve diagnostics, configuration options over serial interface and the TROVIS-VIEW software

Electropneumatic positioners with HART® communication (see overview on p. 76 for technical data)

- TROVIS 3730-3: positioner from the latest generation of positioners. No-wear, non-contact position sensing for attachment to pneumatic globe and rotary valves. On-site operation over rotary pushbutton, multilingual plain-text display. Start-up with automatic initialization procedure, additionally with integrated EXPERTplus valve diagnostics. Configuration options over serial interface and the TROVIS-VIEW software, optional additional functions, such as limit contacts or position transmitter. Housing identical to Type 3730-x (identical attachment dimensions).
- TROVIS 3793: electropneumatic positioner in modular design, with high air capacity, on-site operation over rotary pushbutton, multilingual plain-text display. Start-up with automatic initialization procedure, additionally with integrated EXPERTplus valve diagnostics, configuration options over serial interface and the TROVIS-VIEW software, optional additional functions, such as limit contacts, position feedback or binary inputs and outputs, retrofittable as option modules, pressure sensors.
- Type 3730-0: universal electropneumatic positioner with LCD and on-site operation over rotary pushbutton for globe valves and rotary valves. Start-up with automatic initialization procedure, additionally with integrated EXPERTplus valve diagnostics, configuration options over serial interface and the TROVIS-VIEW software
- Type 3731-3: flameproof electropneumatic positioner, local communication with SSP interface, operable on site with LCD, integrated EXPERTplus valve diagnostics
- Type 3730-6: electropneumatic positioner same as Type 3730-3, but additionally with pressure sensors



Positioners with PROFIBUS-PA communication

 Type 3730-4: universal electropneumatic positioner with LCD and on-site operation over rotary pushbutton for globe valves and rotary valves. Start-up with automatic initialization procedure, additionally with integrated EXPERTplus valve diagnostics, configuration options over serial interface and the TROVIS-VIEW software, transmission technology according to IEC 61158-2, Profile Class B (version 3.0)



Technical data · Overview of electropneumatic positioners

| Positioners | TROVIS 3730-1 | TROVIS 3730-3 | TROVIS 3793 | Туре 3725 | Туре 3730-0 | Туре 3730-1 | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Rated travel mm | 3.5 to 300 | 3.6 to 300 | 3.6 to 300 | 3.75 to 50 | 5.3 to 200 | 3.75 to 200 | |
| Opening angle | 24 to 100° | 24 to 100° | 24 to 170° | 24 to 100° | _ | 24 to 100° | |
| Set point | 4 to 20 mA | 4 to 20 mA | 4 to 20 mA | 4 to 20 mA | 4 to 20 mA | 4 to 20 mA | |
| Supply air | 1.4 to 7 bar (20 to 105 psi) | 1.4 to 7 bar (20 to 105 psi) | 2.5 to 10 bar 30 to 150 psi | 1.4 to 7 bar (20 to 105 psi) | 1.4 to 7 bar (20 to 105 psi) | 1.4 to 7 bar (20 to 105 psi) | |
| Signal pressure output (max.) | 0 to 7 bar (0 to 105 psi) | 0 to 7 bar (0 to 105 psi) | 0 to 10 bar 0 to 150 psi | 0 to 7 bar (0 to 105 psi) | 0 to 7 bar (0 to 105 psi) | 0 to 7 bar (0 to 105 psi) | |
| Characteristic | Adjustable | Adjustable | Adjustable | Adjustable | Linear | Adjustable | |
| Permissible ambient temperature | −55 to +85 °C | −55 to +85 °C | −55 to +85 °C | -25 to +80 °C | -45 to +80 °C | -45 to +80 °C | |
| Degree of protection | IP 66/NEMA 4X | IP 66/NEMA 4X | IP 66 | IP 66 | IP 66/NEMA 4X | IP 66/NEMA 4X | |
| Compliance | C€ | C€ | (€-⊞ | C€ [[[[| C€ [III | C€-[fil[| |
| Communication | - | HART® | HART® | _ | _ | _ | |
| Explosion protection (fu | rther approvals acco | ording to national an | d international guide | elines listed in data s | sheet) | l | |
| ATEX Ex ia | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| ATEX Ex d | - | - | - | - | • 1) | • 1) | |
| IECEx | - | • | • | - | _ | • | |
| FM | - | - | • | - | • | • | |
| CSA | - | - | - | • | • | • | |
| Additional electrical equ | uipment | | | | | | |
| Limit contact | • | • | • | _ | _ | • | |
| Position transmitter | • | • | • | _ | _ | _ | |
| Solenoid valve | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| Forced venting function | - | • | • | - | _ | - | |
| Ext. position sensor | - | • | - | - | _ | - | |
| Analog input | - | - | - | - | _ | - | |
| Binary input | - | • | • | - | _ | - | |
| Binary output | - | • | • | _ | _ | - | |
| Leakage sensor | | _ | | _ | - | _ | |
| Data sheets | T 8484-1 | T 8484-3 | T 8493 | T 8394 | T 8384-0 | T 8384-1 | |

Flameproof enclosure in combination with Type 3770 Field Barrier

Electropneumatic positioners with Foundation™ fieldbus communication

- Type 3730-5: positioner same as Type 3730-4, IEC 61158-2 transmission technology Integrated function blocks: PID Process Controller, Analog Output (AO), two Discrete Inputs (DI) and Link Master Capability
- Type 3731-5: flameproof, bus-powered positioner with communication according to Foundation™ fieldbus specification, integrated EXPERTplus valve diagnostics



| Туре 3730-2 | Туре 3730-3 | Туре 3730-4 | Туре 3730-5 | Туре 3730-6 | Туре 3731-3 | Туре 3731-5 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 3.6 to 300 | 3.6 to 300 | 3.6 to 300 | 3.6 to 300 | 3.6 to 300 | 3.6 to 200 | 3.6 to 200 |
| 24 to 100° | 24 to 100° | 24 to 100° | 24 to 100° | 24 to 100° | 24 to 100° | 24 to 100° |
| 4 to 20 mA | 4 to 20 mA | 15 mA | 15 mA | 4 to 20 mA | 4 to 20 mA | 15 mA |
| 1.4 to 7 bar (20 to 105 psi) | 1.4 to 7 bar 20 to 105 psi | 1.4 to 7 bar 20 to 105 psi | 1.4 to 7 bar 20 to 105 psi | 1.4 to 7 bar 20 to 105 psi | 1.4 to 6 bar 20 to 90 psi | 1.4 to 6 bar 20 to 90 psi |
| 0 to 7 bar (0 to 105 psi) | 0 to 7 bar 0 to 105 psi | 0 to 7 bar 0 to 105 psi | 0 to 7 bar 0 to 105 psi | 0 to 7 bar 0 to 105 psi | 0 to 6 bar 0 to 90 psi | 0 to 6 bar 0 to 90 psi |
| Adjustable | Adjustable | Adjustable | Adjustable | Adjustable | Adjustable | Adjustable |
| −45 to +80 °C | -45 to +80 °C | -45 to +80 °C | -45 to +80 °C | -45 to +80 °C | -40 to +80 °C | -40 to +80 °C |
| IP 66/NEMA 4X | IP 66/NEMA 4X | IP 66/NEMA 4X | IP 66/NEMA 4X | IP 66/NEMA 4X | IP 66/NEMA 4X | IP 66/NEMA 4X |
| C€·[H[| C€ [H[| C€ · [H[| C€·[fi[| C€ · [H[| C€ · [H[| C€·[H[|
| - | HART® | PROFIBUS | Foundation tM fieldbus | HART® | HART® | Foundation TM fieldbus |
| | | | | | | |
| • | • | • | • | • | _ | _ |
| • 1) | • 1) | _ | - | • 1) | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | |
| • | • | • | • | • | _ | _ |
| • | • | _ | _ | • | • | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • | _ | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | _ | _ |
| _ | • | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - |
| • | • | _ | • | • | _ | _ |
| T 8384-2 | | | | | | |

TROVIS-VIEW

Universal configuration and user interface for various smart SAMSON instruments, such as positioners, industrial and heating controllers, electric actuators, electric actuators with process controller and differential pressure meters.

The TROVIS-VIEW software is available for downloading free of charge from our website (www.samson.de) at Service & Support > Downloads > TROVIS-VIEW.

See Data Sheet T 6661 for more details.

| Positioners | Operation using TROVIS-VIEW |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| TROVIS 3730-1 | • |
| TROVIS 3730-3 | • |
| TROVIS 3793 | • |
| Type 3725 | - |
| Type 3730-0 | - |
| Type 3730-1 | - |
| Type 3730-2 | - |
| Type 3730-3 | • |
| Type 3730-4 | • |
| Type 3730-5 | • |
| Type 3730-6 | • |
| Type 3731-3 | • |
| Type 3731-6 | • |



Firmware for Series 3730, 3731 and 3793 Positioners for early recognition of valve faults, issuing recommended action for predictive maintenance. The diagnostic functions are completely integrated into the positioner (see T 8389 and T 8389-1).

The TROVIS-VIEW software (see T 6661) and FDT/DTM engineering tools allow operation and compiled data to be viewed.

Type 3770 Field Barrier with explosion protection Ex d/Ex i

Field barrier with flameproof enclosure serving as an interface between intrinsically safe and non-intrinsically safe circuits in hazardous areas. The field barrier is suitable for operating positioners, smart positioners with HART® communication, i/p converters, solenoid valves or limit switches (see Data Sheet T 8379).



Type 3770

Digital Positioners for Safety-instrumented Systems

Electropneumatic positioners (HART®) - TROVIS SAFE 3730-6, TROVIS SAFE 3731-3 and TROVIS SAFE 3793



Application

Single-acting or double-acting positioners for attachment to pneumatic linear or rotary actuators. Self-calibrating, automatic adaptation to the control valve. Discrete analysis of the set point with automated partial stroke testing. Use in safety-instrumented systems according to IEC 61511 up to SIL 2 (single device/HFT = 0) and SIL 3 (redundant configuration/HFT = 1)

- TROVIS SAFE 3730-6: positioner same as Type 3730-6 with special use for control of on/off valves in safety-instrumented systems
- TROVIS SAFE 3731-3: flameproof positioner same as Type 3731-3 with special use for control of on/off valves in safety-instrumented systems
- TROVIS SAFE 3730-6: positioner same as Type 3730-6 with special use for control of on/off valves in safety-instrumented systems

| TROVIS SAFE | 3730-6 | 3731-3 | 3793 |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Rated travel | 3.6 to 300 mm | 3.6 to 200 mm | 3.6 to 300 mm |
| Opening angle | 24 to 100° | 24 to 100° | 24 to 170° |
| Set point | 4 to 20 mA | 4 to 20 mA | 4 to 20 mA |
| Communication | HART® | HART® | HART® |
| Supply air | 1.4 to 7 bar (20 to 105 psi) | 6 bar (105 psi) | 2.5 to 10 bar (30 to 150 psi) |
| Signal pressure output (max.) | 7 bar (105 psi) | 6 bar (105 psi) | 10 bar (150 psi) |
| Characteristic | Adjustable | Adjustable | Adjustable |
| Ambient temperature | −45 to +80 °C | -45 to +80 °C | −55 to +85 °C |
| Degree of protection | IP 66 | IP 66 | IP 66 |
| Compliance | C€·[H[| C€·[H[| C€ [H[|
| Partial stroke testing | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Explosion protection (furthe data sheet) | r approvals according to | national and internation | nal guidelines listed in |
| ATEX Ex ia | • | _ | • |
| ATEX Ex d | • 1) | • | - |
| FM | • | • | - |
| CSA | • | • | _ |
| Additional electrical equipm | nent | | |
| Limit contact | • | _ | • |
| Position transmitter | • | • | • |
| Solenoid valve | • | _ | _ |
| Forced venting function | • | • | • |
| External position sensor | • | _ | _ |
| Analog input | - | _ | • |
| Binary input | • | • | • |
| Binary output | _ | _ | • |
| Leakage sensor | • | _ | _ |
| 0 | | | |

¹⁾ Flameproof enclosure in combination with Type 3770 Field Barrier





TROVIS SAFE 3730-6



TROVIS SAFE 3731-3



TROVIS SAFE 3793

Electronic Positioners for the Food and Pharmaceutical Industries

Electropneumatic positioner · Type 3724 combined with Type 3379 Pneumatic Actuator

()

Application

Single-acting positioner combined with Type 3379 Pneumatic Actuator. Self-calibrating, automatic adaptation to valve and actuator.

Special features

- Compact unit by combining it with Type 3379 Pneumatic Actuator
- Can be combined with Type 3347 Hygienic Valve or Type 3349 Aseptic Valve
- Smooth, robust stainless steel surfaces
- Valve position reading easy to read
- Internal air routing with automatic purging of the spring chamber
- Modified PID controller for high control accuracy
- Easy, intuitive operation using keys and an LCD
- Two software limit contacts

Version

- Type 3724: electropneumatic positioner with on-site operation and LCD

| Туре | 3724 | |
|--|---|--|
| Rated travel | 4 to 16 mm, adjustable in steps of 0.5 mm | |
| Set point | 4 to 20 mA | |
| Supply air Air quality acc. to ISO 8573-1 | Supply air: 1.4 to 7 bar (20 to 105 psi) Maximum particle size and density: Class 4, oil content: Class 3 Pressure dew point: Class 3 or at least 10 K below the lowest ambient temperature to be expected | |
| Signal pressure (output) | O bar up to the supply pressure minus 0.4 bar Can be limited to approx. 2.3 bar by software | |
| Characteristic | Adjustable | |
| Permissible ambient temperature | −20 to +80 °C | |
| Degree of protection | IP 65 ¹⁾ , | |
| | only applies in combination with Type 3379 Pneumatic Actuator | |
| Compliance | C€ | |
| Additional electrical equipment | | |
| Limit contact | Two software limit contacts (min., max.), reverse polarity protection, galvanic isolation | |
| Data sheet | T 8395 | |

¹⁾ In preparation



Type 3724 (cover removed)



Type 3724 with Type 3379 Actuator

Software

TROVIS-VIEW 6661 Software Calculation and sizing of valves Valve sizing



TROVIS-VIEW

Universal configuration and user interface for various smart SAMSON instruments, such as positioners, industrial and heating controllers, electric actuators, electric actuators with process controller and differential pressure meters.

- Simple operation
- Selectable language
- Modular structure with user interface, communications server and device-specific database modules containing characteristic properties, e.g. parameters, data points, user levels etc.
- This means that data can be changed in the device immediately or they can be saved on the computer first and downloaded to the device on site.
- Direct operation and monitoring in online operation · In addition to cyclical refreshment
 of data points, freely definable data points can also be logged. Data can be viewed
 both as a graph and in tables. Data can be imported and exported.
- Communication can be operated over a network

See Data Sheet T 6661 for more details.

The TROVIS-VIEW software is available for downloading free of charge from our website (www.samson.de) at Service & Support > Downloads > TROVIS-VIEW.

Valve sizing

The SAMSON Valve Sizing Program is a software for calculating and sizing control valves. This program calculates the valve-specific data (Kvs coefficients, required valve size etc.) for up to three cases using the process and medium data entered by the user. Afterwards, these data are used to determine a valve which is then suggested by the program. Finally, the sound emission and other operating data are calculated for the selected valve. The software includes many additional user-friendly functions for valve sizing.

New features included in version 4.7 of the SAMSON Valve Sizing:

- Medium database with over 1000 process media including functions to calculate the process media in relation to pressure and temperature.
- Automatic assignment of media properties, such as density, viscosity, vapor pressure.
- Automatic assignment of enthalpy, flashing data, isentropic exponents and phases
- Missing data are estimated using approximation equations
- Graphs for valve sizing analysis:
 - Valve characteristics measured on the SAMSON test bench can be used
 - Pressure-temperature graphs for the selected valve body material and pressure rating
 - Medium data with isobars for the maximum temperature range are displayed for all media in the media explorer.
- New units for conversion as well as new noise prediction standards (IEC 60534 8-3 and 8-4) have been added.



Operating and monitoring using TROVIS-VIEW



Calculation and sizing using valve sizing program

Valve Accessories

Limit switches · Type 4746, Type 4747, Type 3776, Ex d Type 4744, Type 3738-20/-50, Type 3768

Supply pressure regulator · Type 4708

Solenoid valves · Type 3963, Type 3966, Type 3967 and Type 3969

Solenoid valve island · Type 3965
Pneumatic lock-up valve · Type 3709
Reversing amplifier · Type 3710
Pneumatic volume booster · Type 3755
Quick exhaust valve · Type 3711



Limit switches

Limit switches issue an electric or pneumatic signal when an adjusted limit value is exceeded or not reached.

Versions

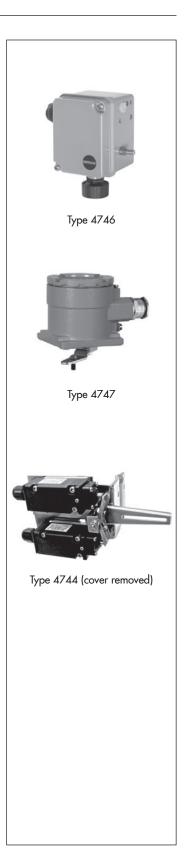
Type 4746-x2: Inductive limit switchType 4746-x3: Electric limit switch

- Type 4746-x4: Pneumatic limit switch

- Type 4747: Inductive or mechanical limit switch with explosion protection

- Type 4744: Electric limit switch with explosion protection

| Туре | | 4746 4747 4744 | | | 44 | | |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Version | -x2 | -x3 | -x4 | -1 | -2 | _ | -2 |
| Rated travel mm | | 7.5 to 180 | | 7.5 to | 200 | 7.5 to 150 | 15 |
| Opening angle | | _ | | 0 to | 100 | - | - |
| Max. perm. amb | oient tempero | ature | | | | | |
| °C | -50 to +100 | -40 to +85 | -20 to +60 | -25 to +80 | -40 to +80 | -55 to +70 | -20 to +75 |
| Compliance | | | (| € · [H[| | | |
| Switching eleme | ent | | | | | | |
| Inductive | • | | | • | • | | |
| Electric | | • | | | • | • | • |
| Pneumatic | | | • | | | | |
| Explosion prote | ction | | | | | | |
| ATEX | • | • | | Ex ia | Ex d | Ex ed | Ex d |
| FM/CSA | • | • | | | • | | |
| EAC | • | • | | • | • | • | |
| NEPSI | • | | | | • | | |
| IECEx | | | | | • | | |
| STCC | On request | | | | • | | |
| Data sheets | | T 8365 | | T 47 | 747 | T 83 | 367 |



Versions

- Type 3776-0: Inductive or electric limit switch

- Type 3776-1: Limit switch with explosion protection

- Type 3738-20: Electronic limit switch for valves used in on/off applications

- Type 3738-50: Electronic limit switch for valves used in on/off applications with

FOUNDATIONTM fieldbus communication

- Type 3768: Inductive limit switch

Technical data

| Туре | 3776 | 37 | 38 | 3768 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------|----------|---------------|
| Version | -x | -20 | -50 | -x |
| Rated travel mm | 7.5 to 120 | 7.5 to | 200 | 7.5 to 120 |
| Opening angle | 0 to 90/180° | 0 to 30 |)/170° | |
| Max. perm. ambient temperature | -45 to +80 °C | -40 to | +80 °C | -45 to +80 °C |
| Compliance | | C€ | · EH[| |
| Optional internal sole- noid valve | • | • | • | • |
| Switching element | | | | |
| Inductive | • | | | • |
| Mechanical | • | | | |
| Electronic | | • | • | |
| Explosion protection | | | | |
| ATEX Ex ia | • 1) | • | • | • |
| FM Ex ia | • 1) | | | • |
| STCC Ex ia | • | | | |
| CCoE Ex ia | • | | | |
| EAC Ex ia | • | • | • | • |
| NEPSI Ex ia | | • | | • |
| CSA Ex ia | | | | • |
| Data sheets | T 3776 | Т 8390 | Т 8390-5 | T 8356 |

¹⁾ Depending on version

Type 4708 Supply Pressure Regulator

Supply pressure regulators provide pneumatic control instruments with a constant air supply. The supply pressure regulator reduces and controls the pressure of a compressed air network to the pressure adjusted at the set point adjuster. Versions are available for installation in pipelines or control panels or for direct attachment to positioners or pneumatic actuators. The air pressure reducing station consists of a supply pressure regulator and an upstream filter with condensate drain.

- Type 4708-45 Supply Pressure Regulator: with increased air capacity

| Туре | 4708-xx |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Operating pressure | Max. 12 bar (174 psi) |
| Set point range | 0.2 to 1.6 bar (3 to 24 psi), 0.5 to 6 bar (8 to 90 psi) |
| Version | Aluminum or stainless steel body |
| Max. perm. ambient temperature | Depending on version: -25 to +80 °C (standard), -50 to +80 °C (low-temperature version) |
| Air filtering | 15 to 20 μm mesh size (5 μm as special version) |
| Options | Pressure gauge, manual/automatic switchover for positioners |
| Compliance | EAC |
| Data sheet | Т 8546 |



Type 3776



Types 3738-20/-50



Type 3768



Type 4708-53



Type 4708-45

Solenoid valves \cdot Type 3963, Type 3966, Type 3967, Type 3969

Solenoid valves for high operational reliability and short actuating times for controlling pneumatic actuators also in hazardous areas.

A variety of device versions to suit individual applications are available due to the various switching functions, flow rates and different connections.

| Туре | | 39 | 63 | 396 | 59 ²⁾ |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | No explosion protection | With explosion protection | No explosion protection | With explosion protection |
| Nominal | V DC | 6/12/24 | 6/12/24 | 14 t | o 24 |
| signal | V AC | 115/230 | - | - | - |
| ь | .: 1) | 6 to 2 | 7 mW | 71 | \\\\ |
| Power consur | nption " | 0.04 to | 0.46 VA | / / / | m₩ |
| Pilot supply | | 1.4 to | 6 bar | 1.4 to | 10 bar |
| Output signa | I | Max. 10 bar | | Max. 10 bar | |
| Service life | ce life Up to 2 x | | Up to 2 x 10 ⁷ switching cycles | | witching cycles |
| Max. perm. o | ambient | −45 to +80 °C | | −45 to +80 °C | |
| Compliance | | C€ | · ERC | C | € |
| Explosion pro | otection | | | | |
| ATEX | | | • | | • |
| EAC | | | • | | |
| CSA | | | • | | |
| FM | | - | • | | |
| NEPSI | | | • | | |
| STCC | | | • | | |
| KCS | | | • | | |
| Data sheets | | T 39 | 963 | T 3 | 969 |

¹⁾ Depending on nominal signal

²⁾ No air consumption

| Туре | | 39 | 66 | 396 | 57 ²⁾ | |
|----------------|-----------|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | | No explosion protection | With explosion protection | No explosion protection | With explosion protection | |
| Nominal | V DC | 6/12/24/120 | 6/12/24 | 6/1: | 2/24 | |
| signal | V AC | 120/240 | - | - | - | |
| Power consun | nption 1) | 6 to 46 | 60 mW | 6 to 2 | 7 mW | |
| Pilot supply | | 1.4 to | 6 bar | 1.4 to | 10 bar | |
| Output signal | | Max. | 10 bar | Max. | 10 bar | |
| Service life | | Up to 2×10^7 switching cycles Up to 2×10^7 sv | | 10 ⁷ switching cycles | | |
| Max. perm. c | ımbient | −45 to +80 °C | | -45 to +80 °C | | |
| Compliance | | | C€ | ERC | | |
| Explosion pro | otection | | | | | |
| ATEX | | | • | | • | |
| Flameproof | enclosure | | ✓ | | | |
| Intrinsic safe | ty | | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| EAC | | | • | | • | |
| CSA | | _ | • | _ | | |
| IECEx | | | | | • | |
| FM | | | • | | | |
| NEPSI | | | | | • | |
| Data sheets | | Т 39 | 966 | Т 3 | 967 | |

¹⁾ Depending on nominal signal



Type 3963



Type 3966



Type 3967



Type 3969 (K_{VS} 4.3)

²⁾ Permanent air purging of the actuator's spring chamber

Type 3965 Solenoid Valve Island

The Type 3965 Solenoid Valve Island is a compact solution for the central control of pneumatic actuators in chemical and pharmaceutical plants. The modular design with various switching functions and connection options allows the solenoid valves to be configured to meet the individual requirements of a control task. The solenoid valve island provides a high level of operating safety in hazardous areas. Due to the low power input, low-power binary signals issued over fieldbus or remote I/Os can be used for controlling.

Special features

- Compact modular design with up to 16 switching functions
- Less wiring required thanks to common cable, multi-pole connector or bus connection for PROFIBUS-DP (Ex ia)
- Corrosion-resistant housing
- Manual override
- 2/2-way, 3/2-way or 5/2-way function
- K_{VS} 0.13
- Threaded connections G (NPT) 1/8 and 1/4

| Туре | 3965 | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| | No explosion protection | With explosion protection | | | |
| Nominal signal | 6, 12, 24 V DC | 6, 12, 24 V DC | | | |
| Power consumption 1) | 6 to 2 | 7 mW | | | |
| Pilot supply | 2.2 to 6 | 6.0 bar | | | |
| Output signal | Max. | 6 bar | | | |
| Service life | Up to 2 x 10 ⁷ switching cycles | | | | |
| Max. perm. ambient temperature | -25 to +80 °C | | | | |
| Degree of protection | IP 5 | 5 4 ²⁾ | | | |
| Compliance | C€ EHI | | | | |
| Explosion protection | | | | | |
| ATEX | _ | • | | | |
| IECEx | • 3) | | | | |
| Data sheet | Т 39 | 965 | | | |

- 1) Depending on nominal signal
- 2) IP 40 for PROFIBUS-DP version
- 3) Not for PROFIBUS-DP version



Type 3965

Type 3709 Pneumatic Lock-Up Valve

The pneumatic lock-up valve shuts off the signal pressure line either when the air supply falls below an adjusted value or upon complete air supply failure. This causes the actuator to remain in its last position.

Versions

- Type 3709-1: pneumatic lock-up valve for direct attachment to a positioner
- Type 3709-2: pneumatic lock-up valve for installation in the signal pressure line in any position as required
- Type 3709-4: pneumatic lock-up valve with booster for installation in the signal pressure line as required with connecting thread
- Type 3709-5 and Type 3709-6: pneumatic lock-up valve with booster for attachment to single-acting rotary actuators according to VDI/VDE 3848, input hook-up as required
- Type 3709-7 and Type 3709-8: pneumatic lock-up valve with booster for attachment to single-acting rotary actuators according to VDI/VDE 3848, sandwich style

| Туре | 3709-1 3709-2 | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--|
| Attachment | Positioner | Hooked up as required | |
| Supply air Max. | 12 bar | 12 bar | |
| Signal Max. | 6 bar | 6 bar | |
| K _{vs} Approx. | 0.2 | 0.2 | |
| Set point range (adjustable) | 0.5 to 6 bar | 0.5 to 6 bar | |
| Permissible ambient temperature | −25 to +80 °C | | |
| Compliance | EAC | | |
| Data sheet | T 8391 | | |

| | | Pneumatic lock-up valve with booster | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------|----------------------|
| Туре | | 3709-4 | 3709-5 | 3709-6 1) | 3709-7 | 3709-8 ¹⁾ |
| | | Hooked up | | VDI/VD | E 3845 | |
| Attachment | | as required | Input hoo requ | | Sandwi | ch style |
| Supply air | Max. | 6 bar | 6 bar | 6 bar | 6 bar | 6 bar |
| Signal pressure | Max. | 6 bar | 6 bar | 6 bar | 6 bar | 6 bar |
| K _{VS} coefficient | Approx. | 4.3 | 2.0 | 4.3 | 2.0 | 4.3 |
| Set point ranç (adjustable) | ge | 1.5 to 6 bar | | | | |
| Permissible ar temperature | mbient | -40 to +80 °C | | | | |
| Compliance | | ERC | | | | |
| Data sheet | | T 8391 | | | | |

¹⁾ On request



Type 3709-1



Type 3709-4



Type 3709-7

Type 3710 Reversing Amplifier

Reversing amplifier to operate a double-acting pneumatic actuator using a single-acting pneumatic or electropneumatic positioner (e.g. Series 3730 and 3731 Positioners). The positioner is mounted either with or without pressure gauge.

| Туре | 3710 |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Permissible supply pressure | 6 bar |
| Supply | 0.11 |
| K _V coefficient Exhaust | 0.12 |
| Connections | 1/4-18 NPT, ISO 228/1-G 1/4 |
| Degree of protection | IP 65 |
| Permissible ambient temperature | −25 to +80 °C (−13 to +176 °F) |
| Low-temperature version | -50 to +80 °C (-58 to +176 °F) -60 to +80 °C (-76 to +176 °F) |
| Compliance | EHC |
| Options | |
| Pressure gauge Ø 40 mm | 0 to 6 bar (0 to 90 psi) |
| Data sheet | T 8392 |

Type 3755 Pneumatic Volume Booster

The pneumatic volume booster is mounted between the positioner and actuator. It supplies the actuator with an air flow output whose pressure corresponds exactly to the signal pressure, except that it has a much higher volume output.

- Fast dynamic response due to low hysteresis
- Bypass restriction with linear characteristic
- Sintered polyethylene filter disk ensures low noise emissions
- Constant reversing pressure
- Exhaust air feedback possible
- · Version with G or NPT thread

Versions

- Type 3755-1: pneumatic volume booster (aluminum body) with low-noise sintered polyethylene filter disk
- Type 3755-2: pneumatic volume booster (aluminum body) with flanged-on threaded exhaust port
- Type 3755-2: pneumatic volume booster (stainless steel body), threaded exhaust port

| Туре | 3755-1 | 3755-2 | |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------|--|
| K _{VS} Supply | 2.5 | 2.5 | |
| K _{VS} Exhaust | 2.5 | 2.5 | |
| K _{VS} Bypass | 0.3 | 0.3 | |
| Pressure ratio | Signal:ou | tput = 1:1 | |
| Response pressure | Standard temperature range: 80 mbar Low temperature range: 100 mbar | | |
| Supply pressure | Max. 10 bar (145 psi) | | |
| Actuator pressure | Max. 7 bar (101.5 psi) | | |
| Signal pressure | Max. 7 bar | Max. 7 bar (101.5 psi) | |
| Permissible ambient tem- perature | Standard temperature range: -40 to +80 °C Low temperature range: -55 to +60 °C | | |
| Degree of protection | IP 44 | IP 66 | |
| Compliance | ERE | | |
| Service life | ≥1 x 10 ⁷ full strokes | | |
| Data sheet | T 8393 | | |



Type 3710



Type 3755-1



Type 3755-2



Type 3755-2 (stainless steel body)

Type 3711 Quick Exhaust Valve

The Type 3711 Quick Exhaust Valve is mounted between the positioner or solenoid valve and the actuator. It is used to vent the actuator more quickly.

- Compact design
 Flow coefficient: K_V 10.0
- Closing hysteresis of check valve < 0.02 bar
 Integrated restriction to adjust the dynamic response

| Туре | 3711 |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Operating pressure | 0 to 7 bar |
| Differential pressure between air supply and exhaust | 55 % of control pressure |
| K _{VS} Exhaust | 10.0 1) |
| K C . I | 1.3 (restriction screw closed) |
| K _{vs} Supply | 1.9 (restriction screw open) |
| K _{VS} Bypass | Max. 0.75 |
| Permissible leakage at 6 bar | ≤25 l _n /h |
| Permissible ambient temperature | −40 to +80 °C |
| Closing hysteresis of check valve | <0.02 bar |
| Weight | Approx. 0.5 kg ¹⁾ |
| Compliance | EAC |
| Data sheet | T 8547 |

¹⁾ Without silencer



Type 3711

Converters

i/p converters · Type 6111, Type 6116 and Type 6126

p/i converters · Type 6132 and Type 6134



Application

Used to convert direct current signals or pneumatic signals

Versions

Electropneumatic converters accept a current signal from electric control equipment and convert it into a pneumatic signal for measuring or control tasks.

- Type 6111: i/p converter, rail-mounting unit for supply air manifold or stainless steel field unit
- Type 6116: i/p converter, field unitType 6126: i/p converter, industrial unit

| Туре | 6111 | 6116 | 6126 |
|--|---------------|---|------------------------------|
| Input | 0/4 to 20 mA | 0/4 to 20 mA | 0/4 to 20 mA, 0/2 to 10 V |
| Output | | 0.2 to 1 bar 1) | |
| Output signal | Max | . 8 bar | Max. 5 bar |
| c l : | 0.4 | l bar above upper range val | ue ²⁾ |
| Supply air | Max. | 10 bar | Max. 5.4 bar |
| Permissible ambient temperature | −20 to +70 °C | -30 to +60°C, -40 to +70 °C Special version: -45 °C | −25 to +70 °C |
| Degree of protection | IP 20, IP 65 | IP 54, IP 65 | IP 54, IP 65 |
| Compliance | C € [H[| | |
| Explosion protection | on | | |
| Ex ia Ex d EAC CSA FM IECEX KCS JIS STCC | - | - • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | _ |
| Data sheets | T 6111 | T 6116 | T 6126 |

- 1) Further ranges in data sheet
- 2) Restricted pressure ranges for explosion-protected devices (see data sheet)



Type 6111, rail-mounting unit



Type 6111, stainless steel enclosure



Type 6116, field unit



Type 6126 with pressure gauge

p/i converters accept a pneumatic signal from control equipment and convert it into an electric signal.

- Type 6132: p/i converter for four-wire connection, available as rail-mounting unit
- **Type 6134:** p/i converter for two-wire connection, available as either a rail-mounting or field unit

| Туре | 6132 (four-wire) 6134 (two-wire) | | wo-wire) |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------|------------|
| Explosion-protected version | Ex | | Ex ia/Ex d |
| Input | | 0.2 to 1 bar | |
| Output | 0/4 to 20 mA 0/2 to 10 V | | |
| Supply voltage | 230, 115, 24 V AC 24 V DC 12 to 30 V DC | | 0 V DC |
| Permissible ambient temperature | −20 to +70 °C | | +70 °C |
| Degree of protection | IP 20 IP 54 IP 65 | | - |
| Compliance | C€·[H[| | |
| Data sheets | T 6132 T 6134 | | 134 |



Type 6132-04, rail-mounting unit



Type 6134-03, field unit



Type 6134-04, rail-mounting unit

Media Series

Differential pressure, flow and liquid level meters Media 5 · Media 05





Application

Instruments designed to measure differential pressure and measured variables derived from it. Suitable for liquids, gases and vapors

- Liquid level meters for cryogenic service
- · Liquid level measurement in pressure vessels, especially for cryogenic gases
- Differential pressure measurement between flow and return flow pipe
- Pressure drop measurement across valves and filters
- Flow rate measurement according to the differential pressure method

Special features

- Suitable for field installation and panel mounting
- Directly connected valve block
- Zero adjustment from the front
- · Limit switch easily retrofitted
- · Optionally with 4 to 20 mA current output

Versions with

- Differential pressure cell made of brass (CW617N) or CrNi steel
- Scales: linear, square, according to DIN 19204, detachable, special
- Inductive limit switch with up to three alarm contacts

Technical data

| Туре | Media 5 | Media 05 |
|---------------------------------|--|----------|
| Pressure rating | PN 50, overloadable on one side up to 50 bar | |
| Measuring range | 0 to 360 | 00 mbar |
| Degree of protection | IP 54 | |
| Permissible ambient temperature | −40 to +80 °C | |
| Characteristic | Reading linear to the differential pressure | |
| Indicator Ø | 160 mm | 100 mm |
| Compliance | C € · EH[| |
| Data sheets | T 9519 | T 9520 |

Materials

| dp cell | CW617N (brass) or CrNi steel | |
|--|------------------------------|--|
| Indicator housing unit | Polycarbonate | |
| Springs, diaphragm plates and functional parts | CrNi steel | |
| Measuring diaphragm and seals | ECO, NBR, FKM, EPDM | |

Special versions on request



Media 5 with limit switches, valve block and pressure gauge for operating pressure



Media 5 with 4 to 20 mA current output (optional)



Media 05 with limit switches, valve block and pressure gauge for operating pressure

Media Series

Indicating digital transmitters for differential pressure

Media 6 · Media 6 Z



Application

Microprocessor-controlled transmitters for measuring and indicating the differential pressure or measured variables derived from it. Suitable for liquids, gases and vapors

Special features

- · Liquid level meters for cryogenic service
- Transmitter with digital display in two-wire connection
- Gas selected using switch
- Proportional 4 to 20 mA current signal
- LCD with 100 % bar graph, blinking alarm and warning markers
- Zero and span adjustment activated by key without influencing each other
- On-site configuration and programming over the RS-232 interface using a memory pen or the TROVIS-VIEW software
- Optional explosion protection ATEX Ex ia

Versions

- Media 6: transmitter with digital display, measuring range between 100 and 3600 mbar, two software limit contacts according to NAMUR
- Media 6 Z: same as above, but additionally with a pulse output proportional to quantity for controlling an external counter, one software limit contact

Technical data

| Туре | Media 6 | Media 6 Z |
|---|--|-------------------------|
| Pressure rating | PN 50, overloadable o | n one side up to 50 bar |
| Measuring range | 0 to 360 | 00 mbar |
| Characteristic | Output and reading proportional to the tank content, linear or square root extraction depending on operatin mode | |
| Limit contacts | Two software limit contacts or one software limit contact according to pulse output | |
| Display | Display Ø 90 mm | |
| Degree of protection | IP 65 | |
| Permissible ambient temperature | ambient temperature -40 to +70 °C | |
| Two-wire system 4 to 20 mA output | | nA output |
| Power supply (battery operation) 12 to 36 V DC (9 V E | | DC (9 V DC) |
| Compliance | THI → > > | |
| Data sheet | T 9 | 527 |

Materials

| dp cell | CW617N (brass) or CrNi steel | |
|--|------------------------------|--|
| Indicator housing unit | Polycarbonate | |
| Springs, diaphragm plates and functional parts | CrNi steel | |
| Measuring diaphragm and seals | ECO, NBR, FKM, EPDM | |

Special versions on request



Media 6 with limit switches, valve block and pressure gauge for operating pressure

Media Series

Microprocessor-controlled transmitter for differential pressure with remote data transmission Media 7

Application

Microprocessor-controlled transmitter with dp cell for measuring and indicating the differential pressure, pressure or measured variables derived from them

Properties

- Modular design: easy to install or exchange optional additional functions by inserting option modules (four slots in the device)
- Cabled data transmission or optional remote data transmission over the integrated GSM module, connection to the SAM TANK MANAGEMENT web interface
- Internal absolute pressure sensor
- Modular power supply unit with standby power supply (SPS)
- 4" backlit graphical display
- Certification for Zone O (flammable gases and liquids)
- Configuration and programming using the TROVIS-VIEW software
- · Easy operation using capacitive keys, start-up wizard

Versions

- Two-wire version: 4 to 20 mA signal supplied from a current source
- 24 V version: wider ambient temperature range, illuminated display, remote data transmission through the use of a retrofittable GSM module

Technical data

| rechnical data | |
|---|--|
| Туре | Media 7 |
| Pressure rating | PN 60, overloadable on one side up to 60 bar |
| Measuring range | 0 to 3600 mbar |
| Characteristic | Differential pressure proportional to the tank geometry |
| Deviation from terminal-based linearity | <±1.6 % (including hysteresis) |
| Sensitivity | ≤0.25 % or <±0.5 % depending on measuring span selected |
| Internal absolute pressure sensor | Measuring range: 0 to 60 bar; deviation from terminal-based linearity: <0.4 % |
| Display | LCD 128 x 64 (90 x 40 mm) |
| Degree of protection | IP 67 |
| Permissible ambient temperature | -20 to +70 °C (-40 to +70 °C with heating) |
| Two-wire version | Output: 4 to 20 mA |
| 24 V version | Input: 12 to 36 V DC, output: 12 V DC |
| Communication | Local: SSP interface and serial interface adapter Remote data transmission: (2G) GSM module |
| Data sheet | T 9510 |

Materials

| dp cell housing | Brass CW617N-H070 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Housing, device cover | UV-stabilized polycarbonate |
| Springs and diaphragm plate | Corrosion-resistant steel |



Media 7 with integrated GSM module, valve block and pressure gauge for operating pressure

Differential Pressure and Flow Meters

Orifice flange · Type 5090

Application

Orifice plate assemblies for flow measurement \cdot Generation of a defined differential pressure

In combination with a differential pressure meter, for example Media 5, the orifice plates measure the flow rates of liquids, gases and vapors.

Versions

 Type 5090: orifice flange with standard orifice plate and annular chamber · DN 32 to 400 (NPS 1¼ to 16) · PN 6 to 40 (Class 150 to 300)

Differential pressure connections: compression fittings for 12×1 mm or 12×1.5 mm pipes

Technical data

| Type 5090 Orifice Flange | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Valve size | DN 32 to 500 (NPS 11/4 to 20) |
| Pressure rating | PN 6, 10, 16, 25, 40 (Class 150 to 300) |
| Data Sheet | Т 9550 |

Materials

| Standard orifice plate | | 1.4404 | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Annular Max. 300 °C | | 1.0566/SA 516-70 | | |
| chamber | Max. 400 °C | 1.4404/316L, 1.5415 | | |
| Pipe | | | | |
| Differential pressure connections | | Chromated steel or 1.4404/316L | | |
| Gasket | | Fiber gasket (max. 200 °C) Graphite on metal core (max. 450 °C) | | |

Accessories

- The **restriction orifice plate** is used to limit the mass flow in process engineering plants.

Special version

- Form D grooved flanges, DIN EN 1092-1
- Other materials
- Other sizes



Type 5090



Restriction orifice plate

Electronic Process Controllers

Compact controller · TROVIS 6493

Industrial controller · TROVIS 6495-2



Application

Digital controllers to automate industrial and process plants for general and more complex control tasks. The controllers are suitable for control of continuous-action, on/off or pulsing final control elements (e.g pneumatic actuators with electropneumatic positioners, motorized actuators, electric heating systems, refrigerating machines etc.).

Versions

- TROVIS 6493: compact controller for panel mounting

Special features

- · Configuration and parameterization using keys or the TROVIS-VIEW software
- Permanently stored function blocks
- One control circuit
- TROVIS 6495-2: industrial controller for panel mounting

Special features

- Configuration using keys with plain text display or the TROVIS-VIEW software
- Standard control circuits with permanently stored function blocks
- Two control circuits, operated separately or combined
- Split-range control
- Output tracking (DDC backup)
- Optional RS-232/USB and RS-485/USB interface boards for SSP and Modbus RTU



TROVIS 6493 Compact Controller



TROVIS 6495-2 Industrial Controller

| TROVIS | | | 6493 | 6495-2 | |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|----------|--|
| Design | Panel-moun | ting unit | • | • | |
| | | W x H (mm) | 48x96 | 96x96 | |
| | Degree of p | rotection (front) | IP 65 | IP 65 | |
| | Display | | LCD | Graphics | |
| | Keys | | 6 | 9 | |
| Functions | Control circ | uits | 1 | 2 | |
| | P, PI, PD, PII |) control | • | • | |
| | Fixed set po | int and follow-up control | • | • | |
| | Ratio contro | | | • | |
| | Cascade co | ntrol | | • | |
| | Override co | ntrol | • • • | • | |
| | Linking of ir | put variables | • | • | |
| Input | Analog inpi | - | 2 | 4 | |
| • | 0/4 to 20 n | * | • | • | |
| | 0/2 to 10 V | , | • | • | |
| | Pt 100 resis | tance thermometer | • | • | |
| | Pt 1000 res | istance thermometer | • | • | |
| | Resistance to | ransmitters | • | | |
| | Transmitter | supply | • | • | |
| | Binary inpu | 1,11 | 1 | 4 | |
| Output | Analog out | outs | 1 | 3 | |
| | 0/4 to 20 n | nA | • | • | |
| | 0/2 to 10 V | 1 | 48x96 96x IP 65 IP 6 ICD Grap 6 9 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 3 1 2 2 1 1 3 1 2 2 1 4 1 3 1 2 2 1 4 1 3 1 2 2 1 4 1 3 1 4 1 5 1 6 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 | • | |
| | Relay | | | 4 | |
| | Transistor o | utputs | | 3 | |
| | On/off and | | 1 | 2 | |
| | Limit | | 2 | 4 | |
| Communication | Interface | Infrared | • | • | |
| | | USB | | • 1) | |
| | | RS-232 | | • 1) | |
| | | RS-485 | | • 1) | |
| | Protocol | SSP (TROVIS-VIEW) | • | • | |
| | | Modbus RTU | | • 1) | |
| Supply voltage | 85 to 264 \ | / AC, 50/60 Hz | | • | |
| | 90 to 250 \ | / AC, 50/60 Hz | • | | |
| | | C, 50/60 Hz | • | • | |
| Compliance | | | CE | ERC | |
| Data sheets | | | T 6493 | T 6495-2 | |

¹⁾ Optional



TROVIS 6493 Compact Controller with infrared adapter and bracket (accessories)



TROVIS 6495-2 Industrial Controller with infrared adapter and bracket (accessories)



RS-232/USB interface board (accessories)



RS-485/USB interface board (accessories)



Memory pen-64 for TROVIS 6495-2 Controller (accessories)

Control Valves for Cryogenic Service

Pressure build-up regulator \cdot Type 2357-1

Excess pressure valve · Type 2357-2

 ϵ

Application

Pressure regulators for cryogenic gases and liquids as well as other liquids, gases and vapors

Special features

The regulators consist of a valve, operating diaphragm and set point adjuster.

- Low-maintenance proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Wide set point range and convenient set point adjustment
- Rugged design and low overall height
- Cleaned and packed for oxygen service

Versions

Type 2357-1 · Pressure build-up regulator or pressure reducing valve

Principle of operation as pressure build-up regulator: the valve opens when the upstream pressure drops (direction of flow from port B to port A).

Principle of operation as pressure reducing valve: the valve closes when the downstream pressure rises (direction of flow from port A to port B).

| Туре | 235 | 57-1 | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| K _{VS} coefficient | 0.25 | 0.8 | | | |
| Set point range | 1 to 25 bar 10 to 36 bar | 1 to 8 bar 5 to 25 bar 8 to 40 bar | | | |
| Permissible operating pressure | 40 bar | 50 bar | | | |
| Max. perm. differential pressure Δp | Gases: 30 bar · Liquids: 6 bar | | | | |
| Connections | G 3/4 A co | onical joint | | | |
| Temperature range | -196 to +200 °C 1) | | | | |
| Compliance | C€ [H[| | | | |
| Data sheet | T 2557 | | | | |

¹⁾ For oxygen max. 60 °C

Type 2357-2 · Excess pressure valve

The valve opens when the upstream pressure rises.

| Туре | 235 | 57-2 | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|--|
| K _{VS} coefficient | 1.25 | 0.4 | | |
| Set point range | 1 to 8 bar 5 to 25 bar 8 to 40 bar | 1 to 25 bar 10 to 36 bar | | |
| Permissible operating pressure | 50 bar 40 bar | | | |
| Max. perm. differential pressure Δp | 3 bar ¹⁾ | | | |
| Connections | Inlet: G ¾ A conical joint Outlet: G ¾ female thread | | | |
| Temperature range | −196 to +200 °C | | | |
| Compliance | C€·ERI | | | |
| Data sheet | T 2557 | | | |

^{1) &}gt; 3 bar only with special accessories



Type 2357-1



Type 2357-2

Control Valves for Cryogenic Service

Pressure build-up regulator · Type 2357-11

Excess pressure valve · Type 2357-21

 ϵ

Application

Pressure regulators for cryogenic gases and liquids as well as other liquids, gases and vapors

Special features

- Low-maintenance proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Wide set point range and convenient set point adjustment
- Rugged design and low overall height
- Suitable for oxygen service
- Wetted parts free of non-ferrous metal

Versions

The regulators consist of a valve, operating diaphragm and set point adjuster.

Type 2357-11 Pressure Build-up Regulator with safety function

Pressure regulator with globe valve \cdot Direction of flow from port B to port A \cdot The upstream pressure is transmitted to the operating diaphragm. The valve opens when the upstream pressure falls below the adjusted set point.

Safety function: the plug in the pressure build-up regulator operates like a safety valve and relieves the pressure chamber. The pressure acts from below against the plug surface. The valve opens to equalize the pressures.

Type 2357-11 Pressure Reducing Valve

Pressure regulator with globe valve \cdot Direction of flow from port A to port B \cdot The valve regulates the downstream pressure to the adjusted set point. The valve closes when the downstream pressure rises above the adjusted set point.

Type 2357-21 Excess Pressure Valve

Pressure regulator with globe valve: direction of flow from port B to port A \cdot The valve regulates the upstream pressure to the pressure adjusted at the set point adjuster. The valve opens when the pressure increases until the set point is reached. The valve opens when the pressure increases until the set point is reached. The regulator is additionally equipped with an integrated non-return unit that prevents the medium from flowing back.

Technical data

| Туре | 2357-11 | 2357-21 | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| K _{VS} coefficient | 0.8 | 1.25 | | | | |
| Set point ranges in bar | 1 to 8, 5 to 25, 8 to 40 | | | | | |
| Permissible operating pressure | 63 bar 1) | | | | | |
| Temperature range | -200 to +200 °C ²⁾ | | | | | |
| Compliance | C € · [A[| | | | | |
| Data sheet | T 2560 | | | | | |

- 1) For oxygen max. 40 bar
- 2) For oxygen max. 60 °C

Special versions

Version for liquid hydrogen · With welding ends · Suitable for flammable gases

Accessories

Coupling nut with ball-type bushing and welding nipple for 21.3x1.6 mm pipe diameter Coupling nut with ball-type bushing and flanges



Type 2357-11/Type 2357-21

Control Valves for Cryogenic Service

Pressure build-up regulator · Type 2357-3 with safety function and integrated excess pressure valve

 ϵ

Application

 Type 2357-3: pressure regulator for cryogenic gases as well as liquids, gases and vapors

Special features

- Low-maintenance proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Wide set point range and convenient set point adjustment
- Rugged design and low overall height
- Cleaned and packed for oxygen service

Versions

The pressure regulator consists of a valve with three ports (A, B and C), a spring-loaded operating bellows and a set point adjuster.

Pressure build-up regulator with safety function Operating direction from port A to port B (closing)

The tubular plug in the pressure build-up regulator operates like a safety valve and relieves the pressure chamber at port A of pressure when the pressure exceeds the set point by 5 bar. The difference in pressure at the bellows between the inside pressure at port C and outside pressure at port A creates a positioning force. This force opens the plug, opposing the force of the closing spring. As a result, the pressures are equalized and the pressure chamber upstream of port A is relieved of pressure.

Direction of flow from port B to port C (opening)

When no pressure is applied, the passage from port B to C is closed. The tubular plug does not open the valve until the pressure becomes 0.5 bar higher than the set point (pressure build-up). Port C can be additionally equipped with a non-return unit.

Technical data

| Туре | 2357-3 Process medium in the gas phase | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| K _{VS} coefficient | Pressure build-up: 3.2 · Pressure reduction: 0.8 | | |
| Set point range bar | 2 to 10, 8 to 26, 25 to 40 | | |
| Permissible operating pressure | 40 bar | | |
| Temperature range | −196 to +200 °C ¹) | | |
| Compliance | C € · [H[| | |
| Data sheets | T 2559 | | |

¹⁾ For oxygen max. 60 °C

Accessories

Soldering nipple with ball-type bushing: port A and B for connection to \varnothing 28 mm pipes Port C for \varnothing 18 mm pipes: optionally non-return unit

Special versions

- All wetted parts made of CrNiMo steel
- Type 2357-3: for use with process medium in the liquid phase



Type 2357-3

Self-operated Temperature Regulators

for cryogenic applications

Safety temperature monitor (STM) · Type 2040

CE

Application

Pressure regulator for cryogenic gases and liquids as well as other liquids, gases and vapors

Special features

- Self-operated regulator with integrated temperature sensor
- Convenient set point adjustment
- Free of oil and grease for oxygen
- Rugged, compact design featuring small dimensions

Versions

The Type 2040 Safety Temperature Monitor consists of a body, an integrated temperature sensor with a set point adjuster and the connecting body with G 1½ A conical joints at both the inlet and outlet.

Connection parts: soldering nipples and welding ends including connection nuts

Technical data

| Туре | 2040 |
|--|---|
| Body connection | G 11/4 |
| K _{VS} coefficient | 5 |
| Set point ranges | −30 to +10 °C −45 to −10 °C |
| Permissible operating pressure | 40 bar |
| Perm. differential pressure | 25 bar |
| Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 | ≤0.05 % of K _{VS} at −10 °C ≤0.1 % of K _{VS} at −45 °C |
| Hysteresis | 2 K |
| Accuracy | ±1 ℃ |
| Permissible ambient temperature | -60 to +60 °C 1) |
| Temperature open/closed differential | 17 K |
| Compliance | C € · [H[|
| Data sheet | T 2090 |

To adjust the set point properly, the ambient temperature must be at least 15 K above the target temperature to be adjusted.

Special version

Set point adjuster with set point markers \cdot Reading in steps of 10 °C indicated by ring marks on the set point adjuster.

Accessories

Connecting parts: connection nut with soldering nipple/welding ends with either a spherical liner or gasket. See T 2090 for details.



Type 2040

Electronic Controllers for Heating, District Heating and Ventilation

Heating and district heating controllers
TROVIS 5573 · TROVIS 5575 · TROVIS 5576 · TROVIS 5578 · TROVIS 5579
SAM LAN Gateway · SAM MOBILE Gateway · SAM HOME Gateway
Modbus to meter bus gateway
Converter or repeater CoRe02



Application

Outdoor-temperature-compensated flow temperature control in hot water heating systems and domestic hot water heating systems

Special features

- Easy start-up using default settings
- Connection to room panels for single heating circuits
- Heating characteristics optionally based on the gradient or based on four points
- Calculation of the best possible activation and deactivation times for the heating (optimization)
- Automatic adaptation of the heating characteristic (adaptation)
- Delayed outdoor temperature adaptation
- Demand-driven control using the set points of downstream control circuits demanded by device bus or a 0 to 10 V signal
- Annual clock for maximum four time schedules and three time-of-use periods
- TROVIS-VIEW software for configuration and parameterization of controllers

TROVIS 557x: heating and district heating controllers for wall, panel or top-hat rail mounting

Two control circuits (three with TROVIS 5579) for controlling a primary heat exchanger or boiler and a supplementary heating circuit plus a DHW heating circuit, a heating circuit and a DHW circuit or two heating circuits (three with TROVIS 5579)

Configuration of solar/buffer storage tank systems.

Historical data storage and graphics analysis on a computer using data logging viewer software

- TROVIS 5573-000x: display with icon readings, interface for optional external communications module or meter bus/Modbus gateway
- TROVIS 5573-100x: graphical display with plain-text readings, interface for optional external communications module or meter bus/Modbus gateway
- TROVIS 5573-110x: graphical display with plain-text readings, M-bus interface for three M-bus units
- TROVIS 5575: display with icon readings · Multi-circuit systems possible by interconnecting controllers over device bus



TROVIS 5573-11

TROVIS 5576: display with icon readings

- Multi-circuit systems possible by interconnecting controllers over device bus
- RS-232 Modbus interface for modem operation or for connection to RS-232/RS-485 cable converter for bus operation
- Alarm notification by text message (modern required)
- Prepared for meter bus plug-in module for communication with a maximum of six heat meters

TROVIS 5578: graphical display with plain-text readings

- Three control circuits
- Control of a primary heat exchanger or boiler. Max. two mixing and one non-mixing heating circuit. Control of DHW heating in the secondary circuit.
- Outdoor-temperature-compensated buffer storage tank control with solid fuel boiler and solar circuit control and max. two mixing heating circuits.
- Control of two outdoor-temperature-compensated heating circuits and a DHW heating with three valves in the primary circuit.
- Control of three outdoor-temperature-compensated heating circuits with three valves in the primary circuit.

TROVIS 5579: display with icon readings

- Three control circuits for controlling a primary heat exchanger or boiler and two supplementary heating circuits plus DHW heating, two heating circuits and one DHW circuit or three heating circuits
- Multi-circuit systems possible by interconnecting controllers over device bus
- RS-232 Modbus interface for modem operation or for connection to RS-232/RS-485 cable converter for bus operation
- Alarm notification by text message (modern required)
- Prepared for meter bus plug-in module for communication with a maximum of six heat meters

Technical data (excerpt)

| TROVIS | 5573 | 5575 | 5576 | 5579 | 5578 |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------|
| Control circuits, max. | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Heating, max. | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| DHW, max. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Inputs | | | | | |
| Sensors | 8 | 8 | 15 | 17 | 17 |
| alternatively binary | 1 | 1 | 14 | 14 | • |
| alternatively 0 to 10 V | - | 1 1) | 1 | 1 | 1 1) |
| alternatively 0/4 to 20 mA | _ | 1 1) | 14 | 15 | 1 1) |
| additionally binary | 2 | 2 | - | - | - |
| additionally 0 to 10 V | 1 | _ | - | - | - |
| usable sensor types | Pt 1000 | Pt 100/500/ | /1000, Ni 100 | 00, PTC, NTC | Pt 1000 |

¹⁾ V and mA input cannot be used at the same time



TROVIS 5575



TROVIS 5576



TROVIS 5579



TROVIS 5578

| TROVIS | 5573 | 5575 | 5576 | 5579 | 5578 | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| Outputs | | | | | | |
| Control signal | | | | | | |
| On/off or three-step, max. | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | |
| Binary | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | |
| 0 to 10 V | 1 | - | 2 | 3 | 1 | |
| Interfaces · Partly optional | | | | | | |
| Device bus | _ | • | • | • | • | |
| Meter bus | • | - | • | • | • | |
| Modbus slave | | | | | | |
| RS-232 | • | _ | • | • | • | |
| RS-485 | • | - | • | • | • | |
| Modbus master | | | | | | |
| RS-485 | - | _ | _ | - | _ | |
| Ethernet | • | - | • | • | • | |
| Data transmission and data logging | | | | | | |
| TROVIS-VIEW software module | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Data transmission | | | | | | |
| with memory pen | - | _ | _ | - | _ | |
| with memory module | • | • | • | • | _ | |
| Direct | Using USB converter 3 | | | | | |
| Data logging viewer/module | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Supply voltage | 165 to 250 V~ | | | | | |
| Compliance | C€·[H[| | | | | |
| Data sheets | T 5573 | T 5575 | T 5576 | T 5579 | T 5578 | |



TROVIS 5578

SAM LAN Gateway

Wireless networking with a mesh structure for remote polling and control of TROVIS heating and district heating controllers and/or utility meters using unlicensed radio frequency bands

- Wireless technology using 869 MHz ISM band
- Integration of TROVIS 5573, 5576, 5578 and 5579 Controllers over RS-232 or TTL
- Consumption metering with max. three meter bus loads
- Simultaneous logging of heating and meter data
- Wall, panel or top-hat rail mounting
- Access to SAM DISTRICT ENERGY over Internet connection (on site) or LTE router (SAMSON)
- Also available as rental version including data connection and further accessories

SAM MOBILE Gateway

Communication gateway to access the SAM DISTRICT ENERGY portal. Polling (including remote maintenance and visualization) of TROVIS heating and district heating controllers and/or utility meters over mobile network

- Integration of TROVIS 5573, 5576, 5578 and 5579 Controllers as well as Types 3374/3375 and Types 5724-8/5725-8 over RS-232, RS-485 or TTL
- Connection of utility meters (max. three meter bus loads)
- · Simultaneous logging of heating and meter data
- Further physical interface (2x DI, 1x DO, 1x AI)
- Wall, panel or top-hat rail mounting
- Also available as rental version including data connection and further accessories

SAM HOME Gateway

Communication gateway to access the SAM DISTRICT ENERGY portal. Polling (including remote maintenance and visualization) of TROVIS heating and district heating controllers and/or utility meters over LAN (Ethernet).

- Integration of TROVIS 5573, 5576, 5578 and 5579 Controllers over RS-232, RS-485 or TTL
- Simultaneous access to several Modbus-TCP masters in LAN
- Connection of utility meters (max. three meter bus loads)
- Further physical interface (2x DI, 1x DO, 1x AI)
- Wall, panel or top-hat rail mounting
- Also available as rental version including data connection and further accessories

Modbus to meter bus gateway

Used in HVAC networks to integrate M-bus meters into a control system.

- Maximum six heat, electricity or water meters according to EN 1434-3
- Conversion of input data into Modbus data

Converter or repeater CoRe02

Converter (RS-232/RS-485) or repeater for RS-485 bus networks (two-wire/four-wire)

- RS-485 interfaces optionally connected over RJ-11/RJ-45 jacks or over plug-in screw terminals
- Slide switches to select the operating mode, transmission rate, termination and bus bias voltage
- LED to monitor communication
- Wall, panel or top-hat rail mounting



SAM LAN Gateway



SAM MOBILE Gateway



SAM HOME Gateway



Modbus to meter bus gateway



Universal bus unit CoReO2

Solar Controllers and Heat Pump Controllers

 $\textbf{Solar controllers} \cdot \textbf{ZPR} \cdot \textbf{ZPR-D} \cdot \textbf{SOL3-1} \cdot \textbf{SOL3-7} \cdot \textbf{SOL71}$

Heat pump controllers · WPR3 · WPR71

Versions and special features

Solar controllers

The solar controllers are used in solar thermal systems to monitor the collector and storage tank temperatures. The applications covered by the controllers range from simple to complex solar systems.

- **ZPR:** on/off controller for simple heating and water control systems
- Microprocessor-controlled controller for simple solar thermal systems
- Differential temperature control for solar heating systems, solar-heated swimming pools, boiler thermostats, fan control and solid fuel boilers
- Two sensor inputs, one relay contact
- **ZPR-D:** on/off controller for simple heating and water control systems
- LED temperature display
- Microprocessor-controlled controller for simple solar thermal systems
- Differential temperature control for solar heating systems, solar-heated swimming pools, boiler thermostats, fan control and solid fuel boilers
- Two sensor inputs, one relay contact
- SOL3-1: solar heating controller for simple systems
- Convenient operation with rotary pushbutton
- Plant scheme selection using graphics
- Logging of all measured data and switching states
- Interface for remote polling, remote configuration and visualization
- Two sensor inputs, two relay contacts
- SOL3-7: solar heating controller for complex systems
- Controller for solar thermal systems with up to two collector arrays, two storage tanks, heat exchanger, additional heating system and a heating circuit
- Support of 117 ready-configured hydraulic plant schemes
- Operation using rotary pushbutton
- Large display for operating states
- · Logging of all measured data and switching states
- Interface for remote polling, remote configuration and visualization
- Nine sensor inputs, seven relay contacts and one analog output



ZPR and ZPR-D On/off Controllers



SOL3-x Solar Controller

- SOL71: freely programmable solar heating controller for complex systems
- The SOL71 solar heating control is an application used to control complex solar heating systems.
- 104 hydraulic plant schemes
- Graphical display for settings and displaying current operating parameters
- Display icons used to represent the plant in operation
- Inputs and outputs extendable for subsequent addition of control tasks
- Interfaces for communication with other field devices
- 17 universal inputs, 12 binary outputs and four analog outputs

Heat pump controller

The heat pump controllers are used to control heating systems with heat pumps.

- WPR3: controller for complex heat pump systems
- 9 hydraulic plant schemes
- Operation using rotary pushbutton
- Large LCD for plant settings and information
- Logging of all measured data and switching states
- Interface for remote polling, remote configuration and visualization
- · Nine sensor inputs, one pulse input, one output, seven relay outputs
- WPR71: freely programmable controller for complex heat pump systems
- Application used to control complex heat pump systems
- Convenient and simple plain-text operation
- Various applications for hydraulic plant schemes
- Inputs and outputs extendable for subsequent addition of control tasks
- Data logger function and communication interfaces
- 17 universal inputs, 12 relay outputs, two pulse outputs for flow rate measurement, four outputs 0 to 10 V for pump speed control



WPR3 heat pump controller

Overview \cdot (o = optional)

| | ZPR | ZPR-D | SOL3-1 | SOL3-7 | SOL71 | WPR3 | WPR71 |
|---|-----|-------|--------|--------|-------|------|-------|
| On/off controller | • | • | | | | | |
| Solar controllers | | | • | • | • | | |
| Heat pump controller | | | | | | • | • |
| Operation | • | | | | | | |
| Rotary switch | • | • | | | | | |
| Menu-driven Turn and push | | | • | • | | • | |
| Freely programmable | | | | | • | | • |
| Display | | | | | | | |
| Status LEDs | • | • | | | | | |
| Temperature | | • | | | | | |
| Plain text/graphics | | | • | • | • | • | • |
| Inputs | • | • | | | | | |
| Pt 1000 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 9 | | 9 | |
| Universal (Pt, Ni, PTC, NTC, mA, V, binary) | | | | | 17 | | 17 |
| Pulse input | | | | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 0 to 10 V | | | | | 4 | | 4 |
| Outputs | | | | | | | |
| Relay (250 V AC, 2 A) | • | • | 2 | 7 | 10 | 7 | 10 |
| Low voltage (50 V DC, 100 mA) | | | | | 2 | | 2 |
| 0 to 10 V | | | | 1 | 4 | 1 | 4 |
| Interfaces | | | | | | | • |
| Jack for memory module | | | • | • | • | • | • |
| Data logger | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Communication interface | | | 0 | 0 | • | 0 | • |
| Optional extension | | | | | | | • |
| Universal inputs | | | | | 6 | | 6 |
| Relay outputs | | | | | 4 | | 4 |
| Mounting | | | | | | | |
| Wall mounting | | | • | • | • | • | • |
| Rail mounting | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Panel mounting | | | • | • | • | • | • |
| Voltage supply | • | | | | • | | • |
| 85 to 250 V AC | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Power consumption, max. | 0.7 | 7 W | 3 VA | 3 VA | 8 W | 3 W | 8 W |



Data logging module

TROVIS 6600 Automation System

TROVIS 6611-2 Control and Automation Unit

I/O module · TROVIS 6620 Input module · TROVIS 6625 Web terminal · TROVIS 6616



Application

Control and monitoring of autonomous automation stations

Versions and special features

- TROVIS 6611-2 Control and Automation Unit: freely programmable control unit for autonomous operation and management of 32 I/O modules
- Programming with SAMSON graphical project management tool (logic circuits, menu navigation, visualization and start-up) or the use of ready-made applications
- Simple operation over touch screen (3.5")
- Fast and easy start-up using a USB flash drive
- With user-defined event protocol
- Memory extension for logging purposes over USB
- Protocols: Modbus-TCP/IP, Modbus-RTU, MQTT (client) and BACnet IP
- Encrypted protocols and user role administration ensures highest security standard
- Integrated web interface
- Physical inputs and outputs at I/O bus only over modules (e.g. TROVIS 6620)

Common features of the modules

- Connection to TROVIS 6611-2 Control and Automation Unit over RS-485
- Power supply and I/O bus galvanically isolated from the module
- Inputs and outputs can be connected directly to the module's terminals
- LEDs for binary inputs and outputs
- Status LEDs for module operation or malfunction

- TROVIS 6620 I/O Module

- Analog inputs as Pt 1000 (two-wire), 0 to 10 V DC, 0 to 2000 Ω , 0/4 to 20 mA
- Binary inputs optionally as normally closed or normally open contacts, status indicated by LEDs, binary inputs 1 and 2 as counter inputs (1 kHz)
- Six binary outputs including 250 V AC/3 A coupling relay, status indicated by LEDs
- Four analog 0 to 10 V DC outputs

TROVIS 6625 Input Module

- Binary inputs optionally as normally closed or normally open contacts, status indicated by LEDs
- Use with internal or external power supply
 - Internal power supply: 18 to 33 V DC
 - External power supply: max. 24 V DC (+15 %)



TROVIS 6611-2



TROVIS 6620



TROVIS 6625

- TROVIS 6616 Web Terminal

- Indication and operation of all relevant operating data in conjunction with TROVIS 6611-2 Control and Automation Unit
 • Fully graphical display
- Operation, e.g. setting parameters or changing set points, on a touch screen
- Android operating system
- 7" widescreen LED-TFT monitor, projected capacitive touch screen,, 800 x 480 pixels
- 1x USB 2.0 A
- Ethernet 10/100 with 802.3af PoE



TROVIS 6616

(E

Application

Sensors for measuring temperatures in heating, ventilation and air-conditioning systems as well as thermal plants

Types 5204 to 5256 \cdot Temperature sensors with Pt 100 resistor

| Туре | 5204/5205/5206 | 5215/5216 | 5225/5226 | 5255 | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Screw-in sensor | • | | | | |
| Duct sensor | | • | | | |
| Outdoor sensor | | | • | | |
| Room sensor | | | | • | |
| Operating temp. range | -20 to +150 °C -60 to +400 °C | −35 to +200 °C | -20 to +50 °C | −35 to +85 °C | |
| Compliance | C€ | | | | |
| Data sheet | T 5203 | | | | |

Types 5207 to 5277 · Temperature sensors with Pt 1000 resistor

| Туре | 5207-xx | 5217 | 5227-2 | 5257-x | |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Screw-in sensor | • | | | | |
| Duct sensor | | • | | | |
| Immersion sensor | | | | | |
| Contact sensor | | | | | |
| Outdoor sensor | | | • | | |
| Room sensor | | | | • | |
| Operating temperature range | -60 to +400 °C -50 to +180 °C -15 to +180 °C -20 to +150 °C -5 to +90 °C | −20 to +150 °C | −35 to +85 °C | -20 to +60 °C -35 to +70 °C | |
| Compliance | C € · [H[| | | | |
| Data sheet | T 5220/T5221/T5222 | | | | |

| Туре | 5267-2 | 5277-2 | 5277-3/-5 | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| Screw-in sensor | | | | | |
| Duct sensor | | | | | |
| Immersion sensor | | • | • | | |
| Contact sensor | • | | | | |
| Outdoor sensor | | | | | |
| Room sensor | | | | | |
| Operating temp. range | -20 to +120 °C | −50 to +180 °C | −50 to +180 °C | | |
| Compliance | C€·I∏ | | | | |
| Data sheet | T 5220 | | | | |

Types 5207-60, 5207-61, 5207-64 and 5207-65 also available as fast-response versions with Pt 1000 resistor (see T 5221 and T 5222)



Thermostats

Safety temperature monitor \cdot Type 5343

Temperatur regulator · Type 5344

Safety temperature limiter · Type 5345

Double thermostats · Type 5347, Type 5348 and Type 5349

Frost protection thermostat · Type 5312-2



Types 5343, 5344, 5345, 5347, 5348, 5349

- Can be mounted either as a contact thermostat or as a thermostat with thermowell
- Easy to wire using spring-clamp terminals
- Switching capacity 16 A, 230 V
- Stable switching point thanks to ambient temperature compensation
- Degree of protection IP 54

Application

The thermostats are tested by the German technical surveillance association (TÜV) according to DIN EN 14597 for temperature control in heat-generating plants and for use in HVAC applications as:

- Safety temperature monitor (STM)
- Temperature regulator (TR)
- Safety temperature limiter (STL)
- Temperature regulator with safety temperature limiter (TR/STL) or
- Temperature regulator with safety temperature monitor (TR/STM)

Type 5312-2 Frost Protection Thermostat

The frost protection thermostat is used to monitor the temperature in air ducts containing non-corrosive gases.

Single thermostats

| Туре | 5312-2 | 5343 | 5344 | 5345 |
|------------------------------|------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Function | TM | STM | TR | STL |
| Set point range [°C] | -10 to +12 | 0 to 60 40 to 100 70 to 130 35 to 95 | 0 to 120 20 to 150 | 70 to 130 30 to 90 |
| Sensor length [mm] | 6000 | | 2000 | |
| Max. medium temperature [°C] | 200 | 85, 125, 155, 120 | 145, 175 | 155, 115 |
| Compliance | C€ | | C€ · [f][| |
| Data sheets | T 5207 | | T 5206 | |

Double thermostats

| Туре | | 5347 | 5348 | 5349 |
|------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Function | | TR/STL | TR/STM | STM/STL |
| | | 0 to 120 | 0 to 120 | _ |
| Set point range [°C] | STL | 70 to 130 30 to 90 | _ | 70 to 130 |
| | STM | - | 70 to 130/40 to 100 | 70 to 130 |
| Sensor length [mm] | | | 2000 | |
| Max. medium temperature [°C] | | 145 or 115 | 145 or 125 | 145 |
| Compliance | | C€ [H[C€ | | |
| Data sheet | | | T 5206 | |



Temperature regulators with Globe valves \cdot Types $1/4 \cdot$ Type 4u Three-way valve \cdot Type 9



Application

Temperature regulators with globe or three-way valves and Types 2231 to 2235 Control Thermostats, tested according to DIN EN 14597. Suitable for liquids, gases and vapors, especially for heat transfer media, such as water, oil and steam or for coolants, such as cooling water.

Special features

The regulators consist of a:

- Type 2111, Type 2422 or Type 2119 Valve
- either a Type 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234 or 2235 Control Thermostat

Versions

Type 1 · Flanges

Unbalanced globe valve

The valve closes when the temperature rises

Body materials according to DIN and ANSI: cast iron (EN-GJL-250), spheroidal graphite iron (EN-GJS-400-18-LT), cast steel (1.0619), cast stainless steel (1.4408) or A126 Class B, A216 WCC, A351 CF8M

- Type 4 · Flanges

Balanced globe valve

The valve **closes** when the temperature rises

Body materials according to DIN and ANSI: cast iron (EN-GJL-250), spheroidal graphite iron (EN-GJS-400-18-LT), cast steel (1.0619), cast stainless steel (1.4408) or A126 Class B, A216 WCC, A351 CF8M

- **Type 4u** · Same as Type 4

The valve opens when the temperature rises.

- Type 9 · Flanges

Balanced three-way valve

Mixing or diverting service for liquids

Body materials according to DIN and ANSI: cast iron (EN-GJL-250), spheroidal graphite iron (EN-GJS-400-18-LT), cast steel (1.0619), cast stainless steel (1.4408) or A126 Class B, A216 WCC, A351 CF8M



Type 4 with Type 2231 Control Thermostat



Type 1 with Type 2231 Control Thermostat

Technical data

| Valve | Туре | 21 | 24 | 22 | | |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|--|
| Pressure balai | e balancing Without 1) | | | W | With | |
| C | DN | DN 15 to 50 | DN 15 to 50 | DN 15 | to 150 | |
| Connection | NPS | ½ to 2 | ½ to 2 | ½ to | o 10 | |
| Pressure | PN | 16 to 40 | 25 | 16 t | o 40 | |
| rating | Class | 125 to 300 | 125 to 300 | 125 to 300 | | |
| Max. permissible | | 350 °C | 150 °C | 350 |) °C | |
| temperature | | 660 °F | 300 °F | 660 °F | | |
| Compliance | pliance C € · [¶[| | | | | |
| Data sheets | | T 2111 T 2115 | T 2113 | T 2121 T 2025 | T 2123 | |

 $^{^{1)}\,\,}$ Type 2121 in DN 32, 40 and 50 also available with balanced valve

Materials · Valve body

| | Туре 2111 | Type 2422 |
|------|---|---|
| DIN | EN-GJL-250, 1.0619, Cast stainless steel (1.4408) | EN-GJL-250, 1.0619, Cast stainless steel (1.4408) |
| ANSI | A126 Class B A216 A351 CF8M | A126 Class B, A216, A351 CF8M |

Technical data

| Valve | Туре | 2119 |
|------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| Pressure balancing | | DN 32 and larger |
| Valve size | | DN 15 to 150 (NPS ½ to 6) |
| Pressure rating | | PN 16 to 40 (Class 125 and 300) |
| Max. permissible temperature | | 350 °C (660 °F) |
| Compliance | | C € · [H] |
| Data sheets | | T 2133, T 2134 |

$\textbf{Materials} \cdot \textbf{Valve body}$

| | Туре 2119 |
|------|----------------------------|
| DIN | EN-GJL-250, 1.0619, 1.4581 |
| ANSI | A216, A351 CF8M |

- Valve entirely of stainless steel
 Reduced K_{VS} coefficient
 Valve with flow divider ST 1 for noise reduction with steam and non-flammable gases
- Version free of non-ferrous metal



Type 4u with Type 2231 Control Thermostat



Type 9 with Type 2231 Control Thermostat

Application

Temperature regulation for heating or cooling installations

Special features

- The control thermostats consist of a temperature sensor, a set point adjuster with temperature scale and excess temperature safety device, a capillary tube and an operating element.
- They regulate the medium temperature by causing the connected valve to open or close.
- The control thermostats operate according to the liquid expansion principle.

Versions

- Type 2231: set points from -10 to 150 °C (15 to 300 °F), set point adjustment at the sensor, suitable for liquids and steam · Installation in pipelines, vessels, heating or cooling systems
- Type 2232: set points from -10 to 250 °C (15 to 480 °F), separate set point adjustment, application same as Type 2231
- Type 2233: set points from -10 to 150 °C (15 to 300 °F), set point adjustment at the sensor, suitable for liquids, air and gases, liquid regulation with quick response times, installation in air ducts, vessels, pipelines, heating or cooling systems
- Type 2234: set points from -10 to 250 °C (15 to 480 °F), separate set point adjustment, suitable for liquids, air and gases, application same as Type 2233
- Type 2235: set points from -10 to 250 °C (15 to 480 °F), separate set point
 adjustment, capillary tube can be installed as required by the user to measure different
 temperature layers, installation in air-heated storerooms as well as drying, climatic and
 heating cabinets

Technical data

| Туре | 2231 | 2232 | 2233 | 2234 | 2235 | |
|---------------------------------|--|------|------|------|----------|--|
| S-1 | -10 to +90, 20 to 120 or 50 to 150 °C For Types 2232, 2234, 2235 also 100 to 200, 150 to 250 °C | | | | | |
| Set point span | 15 to 195, 70 to 250 or 120 to 300 °F For Types 2232, 2234, 2235 also 210 to 390, 300 to 480 °F | | | | o 480 °F | |
| Permissible ambient temperature | -40 to +80 °C (-40 to +175 °F) at the set point adjuster | | | | | |
| Permissible sensor temperature | 100 K above the adjusted set point | | | | | |
| Capillary tube length | 5 m (16 ft) | | | | | |
| Compliance | EAC | | | | | |
| Data sheets | T 2111/2115, T 2112, T 2113, T 2121/2025, T 2123/2131, T 2133/2134 | | | | | |

Materials

| Туре | 2231 | 2232 | 2233 | 2234 | 2235 |
|----------------|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Sensor | Bronze | Bronze | Copper | Copper | Copper |
| Capillary tube | Nickel-plated copper | | | | |

- Sensor of CrNiMo steel
- Capillary tube made of CrNiMo steel or plastic-coated copper
- 10 m (50 ft) capillary tube



Type tested safety devices

Type 1/..., Type 4/..., Type 9/...

Safety temperature limiter (STL) · Type 2212



Application

Temperature limitation in heating and water heating installations according to DIN 4753 and DIN 4747-1 · Tested according to DIN EN 14597

Special features

- Interrupts and locks the energy supply when an adjusted limit value is reached, when the capillary tube breaks or when leakage occurs in the sensor system
- Can only be reset or started-up with a tool, provided the defect has been eliminated and the temperature has fallen below the limit value

Versions: safety temperature limiter (STL) consisting of:

 Type 2111/Type 2422 Globe Valve and Type 2212 Safety Temperature Limiter with temperature sensorv and thermowell, limit adjuster, capillary tube and connecting element with spring mechanism

Safety temperature limiters (STL) with a valve operating without auxiliary energy and designed for extended safety according to DIN EN 14597. Devices tested according to DIN EN 14597 are available for installations according to DIN 4753.

Technical data

| Safety temperature limiter | Type 2212 STL (size 50 1), size 150 2) |
|--|--|
| Adjustable limit range | 10 to 95, 20 to 120 or 40 to 170 °C |
| Max. perm. ambient temperature | 80 °C (60 °C with electromagnetic release) |
| Min. permissible sensor temperature 3) at 0 °C ambient temperature | Smallest adjustable limit temperature of the selected limit range |
| Min. permissible temperature of the STL including sensor during plant shutdown ³⁾ | 10 to 95 °C limit range : -10 °C 20 to 120 °C limit range : 0 °C 40 to 170 °C limit range : +10 °C |
| Permissible temperature at sensor | Max. 50 K above the adjusted set point |
| Capillary tube length | 5 m |
| Compliance | C€·[A[|
| Data sheet | T 2046 |

- 1) For valves up to DN 50
- 2) For valves larger than DN 50
- 3) The STL is triggered when the temperature falls below the specified temperature

Materials

| Connecting element with spring mechanism | GD AlSi12 (230), connecting piece 1.4104 |
|--|--|
| Sensor | Copper |
| Thermowell | Copper or CrNiMo |
| Capillary tube | Copper |

- Electric signal transmitter for remote transmission of the plant status
- With Type 2401 Pressure Element
- 10 m capillary tube length (not tested according to DIN EN)



Type 2212



STL with Type 2422 Valve, Type 2231 Control Thermostat and Type 2212 Safety Temperature Limiter

Typetested safety devices

Type 1/..., Type 4/..., Type 9/...

Safety temperature monitor (STM) · Type 2213



Application

Temperature monitoring in heating and water heating installations according to DIN 4747-1 and DIN EN 12828 \cdot Tested according to DIN EN 14597

Special features

- Interrupts and locks the energy supply when an adjusted limit value is reached, when the capillary tube breaks or when leakage occurs in the sensor system
- Automatic reset or start-up, provided the defect has been eliminated and the temperature has fallen below the limit value

Versions: Safety temperature monitor (STM) consists of:

Type 2111/Type 2422 Globe Valve or Type 2118/Type 2119 Three-way Valve and
 Type 2213 Safety Temperature Monitor with temperature sensor, limit adjuster, capillary tube and connecting element with spring mechanism

Safety temperature monitors (STM) with a valve operating without auxiliary energy and designed for extended safety according to DIN EN 14597. Devices tested according to DIN EN 14597 are available for installations according to DIN 4747 or DIN EN 12828.

Technical data

| Safety temperature monitor | Type 2213 Safety Temperature Monitor |
|---|---|
| Limit range | –10 to 90 °C or 20 to 120 °C |
| Permissible ambient temperature at the limit value adjuster | −40 to +80 °C |
| Permissible temperature at sensor | Max. 100 K above the adjusted set point |
| Capillary tube length | 5 m |
| Compliance | C € · EH[|
| Data sheet | T 2043 |

Materials

| Connecting element with spring mechanism | Nickel-plated brass |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Sensor | Bronze |
| Thermowell with conductive plate | Bronze, copper or CrNiMo steel |
| Capillary tube | Nickel-plated copper |

- Electric signal transmitter for remote transmission of the plant status
- Capillary tube 10 m, made of copper (not tested according to DIN EN)



Type 2213



STM with Type 2422 Valve, Type 2213 Safety Temperature Monitor and Type 2232 Control Thermostat

Temperature regulators · Type 43-1 to Type 43-7

Valve closes when the temperature rises · Type 43-1 · Type 43-2 · Type 43-5 · Type 43-7

Valve opens when the temperature rises · Type 43-6

Three-way valve for mixing and diverting service · Type 43-3



Application

Regulators for district heating systems, heat generators, heat exchangers and other HVAC and industrial applications. Suitable for liquids, gases and vapors at operating pressures up to 25 bar.

For heating service: Types 43-1, 43-2, 43-5, 43-7

For cooling service: Type 43-6

For mixing or diverting service, heating or cooling service: Type 43-3

Special features

- Low-maintenance proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Temperature sensors suitable for any desired mounting position and high permissible ambient temperatures, especially suitable for district heating networks

Versions

The regulators consist of a valve, a Type 2430 Control Thermostat with set point adjuster, a capillary tube and temperature sensor operating according to the adsorption principle.

Technical data

| Туре | 43-1 | 43-2 | 43-3 | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|------|--|--|
| Valve | 2431 | 2432 | 2433 | | |
| Pressure balancing | Plug balance | Plug balanced by a piston | | | |
| Flanged body | - | - DN 15 to 50 | | | |
| C-1 | 0 to 35, 25 to 70, 40 to 100, 50 to 120, 70 to 150 °C | | | | |
| Set point range | 30 to 95, 75 to 160, 105 to 210, 160 to 300 °F | | | | |
| Max. permissible temperature [°C/°F] | Liquids: 1 non-flammable | Water: 150/300 | | | |
| Compliance | C€·EH[| | | | |
| Data sheets | T 2171/T 2175 T 2173/T 2 | | | | |

| Туре | 43-5 | 43-7 | 43-6 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| Valve | 2435 | 2437 | 2436 | | | |
| Pressure balancing | | Plug balance | d by bellows | | | |
| Flanged body | - | – DN 15 to 50 | | | | |
| C | 0 to 35, 2 | 0 to 35, 25 to 70, 40 to 100, 50 to 120, 70 to 150 °C | | | | |
| Set point range | 30 to 9 | 30 to 95, 75 to 160, 105 to 210, 160 to 300 °F | | | | |
| Max. permissible temperature [°C/°F] | | , steam: /390 | Liquids: 150/300 Non-flammable gases: 80/175 | | | |
| Compliance | C € · ER[| | | | | |
| Data sheets | T 2172, T 2174 | | | | | |



Type 43-1



Type 43-2



Type 43-3

Connections

| | DIN G DN | | | | | ANSI NPT ¹⁾ | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------|-----|---|----|----|---------------------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|---|
| | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 |
| Туре 43-1 | • | • | • | | | | | | | • | • | • |
| Туре 43-2 | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | |
| Туре 43-3 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | |
| Туре 43-5 | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | |
| Туре 43-6 | • | • | • | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Туре 43-7 | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | |

¹⁾ Material 1.4408 or A351 CF8M

Materials

| Body | Red brass ¹⁾ · 1.4408 ²⁾ or A351 CF8M (Types 2431 and 2436 only) · EN-GJS-400-18-LT ³⁾ | | |
|----------------|--|--|--|
| Sensor | | | |
| Thermowell | Copper or 1.4310 | | |
| Capillary tube | Copper or 1.4310 | | |

Not for ANSI

- Versions tested according to DIN EN 14597 (see T 2181)
- Capillary tube
- Internal parts resistant to mineral oils
- Fast-responding thermostats (vapor pressure principle)
- Small K_{VS} in DN 15 or G $1\!\!/_{\!\!2}$
- Stainless steel body for Type 43-1
- Flanged valve body of EN-GJS-400-18-LT for Type 43-2



Type 43-5

Special version of Type 43-1 (G $1\!\!/2$, G $3\!\!/4$, G 1 and DN 15, DN 25) Flanged body

Typetested safety devices

Safety temperature limiter · Type 2439



Application

Temperature limitation in heating and water heating installations according to DIN 4747-1, DIN EN 12828, DIN EN 12953-6 and DIN 4753 · Tested according to DIN EN 14597

Special features

- Safety temperature limitation of the energy supply by closing and locking a valve using a spring mechanism
- The valve closes when the adjusted set point is reached, when the capillary tube breaks
 or when leakage occurs in the system
- Reset or start-up using a screwdriver, provided the defect has been eliminated and the temperature has fallen below the limit value

Versions

Safety temperature limiter (STL) consisting of:

 Type 2431/2432/2433/2435/2436/2437 Valve and Type 2439 Safety Temperature Limiter with temperature sensor and thermowell, limit adjuster, capillary tube and connecting element with spring mechanism

Technical data

| Safety temperature limiter | Type 2439 STL |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Limit range | 10 to 95 °C or 20 to 120 °C |
| Permissible ambient temperature | 80 °C |
| Permissible temperature at sensor | Max. 20 K above the adjusted set point |
| Capillary tube length | 2 m |
| Compliance | C € · [A[|
| Data sheet | T 2185 |

Materials

| Connecting element with spring mechanism | PTFE, glass fiber reinforced | |
|--|------------------------------|--|
| Sensor | Copper | |
| Thermowell | Copper or CrNiMo steel | |
| Capillary tube | Copper | |

Special versions with

- G 1/2 thermowell of CrNiMo steel
- 5 m capillary tube
- Electric signal transmitter
- Reduced K_{VS} coefficient in DN 15 or G 1/2

Combinations

- The safety temperature limiter can be combined with a Type 2430 Control Thermostat (TR/STL).
- Safety temperature monitor with differential pressure/flow rate regulation



Type 2439



Type 2432 Valve with Type 2439 Safety Temperature Limiter and Do3 K double adapter with two Type 2430 Control Thermostats

Typetested safety devices

Safety temperature monitor · Type 2403



Application

Temperature monitoring in heating and water heating installations according to DIN 4747-1, DIN EN 12828 and DIN $4735 \cdot$ Tested according to DIN EN 14597

Special features

- The valve closes when the adjusted set point is reached, when the capillary tube breaks
 or when leakage occurs in the system
- Automatic reset or start-up, provided the defect has been eliminated and the temperature has fallen below the limit value.

Versions

Safety temperature monitor (STM) consists of:

 Type 2431/2432/2433/2435/2436/2437 Valve and Type 2403 Safety Temperature Monitor with temperature sensor, limit adjuster, capillary tube and connecting element with spring mechanism

Technical data

| Safety temperature monitor | Type 2403 STM | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Limit range | 60 to 75 °C, 75 to 100 °C, 100 to 120 °C | | |
| Permissible ambient temperature | Max. 50 °C | | |
| Permissible temperature at sensor | Max. 25 K above the adjusted set point | | |
| Capillary tube length | 5 m | | |
| Compliance | C € · [H[| | |
| Data sheet | T 2183 | | |

Materials

| Connecting element | PPO with brass connection nut | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Set point adjuster | PTFE, glass fiber reinforced | | | |
| Sensor | 1.4571 | | | |
| Capillary tube | Copper | | | |

Combinations

- The safety temperature monitor can be combined with a Type 2430 Control Thermostat (TR/STM).
- Safety temperature monitor with differential pressure/flow rate regulation

Further self-operated temperature regulators:

- Type 2040 · Safety temperature monitor for cryogenic applications, see page 100



Type 2432 Valve and Type 2403 STM with Type 2430 Control Thermostat

Pressure reducing valve · Type 2405 Excess pressure valve · Type 2406

(6

Application

Pressure regulation of flammable gases used as a source of energy or to control compressed air supply in process engineering applications

Special features

- Low-maintenance proportional regulators
- Compact regulator design providing excellent control accuracy
- Internal set point springs with set point adjustment using a nut on the actuator
- Fulfills strict fugitive emission requirements (TA Luft)
- Minimum leakage class IV
- Suitable for vacuum

Versions

Pressure reducing valve or excess pressure valve with flange or threaded connections
 Soft-seated plug · DIN and ANSI versions

Technical data

| Туре | 2405 | 2406 | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------|--|--|
| Pressure reducing valve | • | | | |
| Excess pressure valve | | • | | |
| Set point range | 5 mbar to 10 bar | | | |
| K _{VS} coefficient | 0.016 to 32 | | | |
| Valve size | DN 15 to 50 | | | |
| Pressure rating | PN 16 to 40 | | | |
| Medium temperature range | -20 to +60 °C 1) | | | |
| Compliance | CE:EHI | | | |
| Data sheets | T 2520 T 2522 | | | |

^{1) 0} to 150 °C: for unbalanced version with FKM diaphragm/soft seal

Materials

| Body | EN-GJL-250, EN-GJS-400-18-LT · 1.0619, 1.4571, 1.4408 |
|----------------------|---|
| Seat | 1.4112, 1.4404 |
| Plug | 1.4305 |
| Plug seal, diaphragm | EPDM, FKM, NBR |
| Springs | 1.4310 |
| Actuator housing | 1.0332, 1.4301 |

- FDA-compliant materials for the food processing and pharmaceutical industries
- Version according to NACE (sour gas)
- With seal and leakage line connection
- With directly connected control line



Type 2405 or Type 2406 with flanges

Pressure reducing valve · Type 41-23 Excess pressure valve · Type 41-73





Application

Pressure set points from 0.05 to 28 bar (0.75 to 400 psi) · Suitable for liquids, gases and vapors up to 350 °C (600 °F)

Special features

- Low-maintenance, medium-controlled proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary
- Frictionless plug stem seal with stainless steel bellows
- Exchangeable positioning springs and actuator
- Single-seated valve with upstream and downstream pressure balancing

Versions

- Type 41-23 Pressure Reducing Valve: Type 2412 Valve and Type 2413 Actuator with EPDM rolling diaphragm
- Type 41-73 Excess Pressure Valve: Type 2417 Valve and Type 2413 Actuator with EPDM rolling diaphragm

Technical data

| Valve | Туре | 2412, 2417 | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Valve size | DN | 15 to 50 65 to 80 100 | | | | | | |
| valve size | NPS | $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 | 1/2 to 2 21/2 and 3 | | | | | |
| Мах. Др | | 25 bar (360 psi) | 25 bar (360 psi) 20 bar (290 psi) 16 bar (230 ps | | | | | |
| Actuator | Туре | 2413 | | | | | | |
| Set point range | | 0.05 to 0.25 bar, 0,1 to 0.6 bar, 0,2 to 1.2 bar, 0.8 to 2.5 bar, 2 to 5 bar, 4.5 to 10 bar, 8 to 16 bar | | | | | | |
| | | 0.75 to 3.5 psi, 1.5 to 8.5 psi, 3 to 17 psi, 10 to 35 psi, 30 to 75 psi, 65 to 145 psi, 115 to 230 psi | | | | | | |
| Max. permissible temperature | | Gases 350 °C (660 °F), at the actuator max. 80 °C (175 °F) Liquids 150 °C (300 °F), with compensation chamber 350 °C (660 °F) Steam with compensation chamber 350 °C (660 °F) | | | | | | |
| Compliance | | C€ [A[| | | | | | |
| Data sheets | | T 2512, T 2513, T 2517, T 2518 | | | | | | |



Type 41-23



Type 41-23, stainless steel version

Materials

| Valve | Туре | 2412, 2417 | | | | | |
|------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------|--|--|
| D | PN | 16 | 25 | 40 | 40 | | |
| Pressure rating | Class | 125 | 150 | 300 | 300 | | |
| Max. permissible | °C | 300 | 350 | 350 | 350 | | |
| temperature | °F | 570 | 660 | 660 | 660 | | |
| Body | DIN | EN-GJL-250 | EN-GJS-400- 18-LT 1.0619 | | 1.4408 | | |
| | ANSI | A126 B | A216 | A351 CF8M | | | |
| Seat, plug | | CrNi/ | Mo steel/CrNiMo | steel | CrNiMo steel | | |
| Actuator | Туре | | 24 | 13 | | | |
| Diaphragm cases | | Sheet steel DD11 1) | | | | | |
| Diaphragm | | EPDM with fabric reinforcement, FKM for mineral oils NBR, EPDM with PTFE foil | | | | | |

¹⁾ In corrosion-resistant version (CrNi steel)

- Control line kit for tapping the pressure directly at the valve body (accessories)
- With internal parts made of FKM, e.g. for use with mineral oils
- Free of oil and grease for oxygen with FKM diaphragm
- EPDM diaphragm with PTFE protective facing
- Actuator for remote set point adjustment (autoclave control)
- Bellows actuator for valves DN 15 to 100, set point ranges 2 to 6, 5 to 10, 10 to 22 or 20 to 28 bar
- Valve with flow divider ST 1 or ST 3 (DN 65 to 100) for particularly low-noise operation with gases and vapors
- Seat and plug with Stellite® facing · Plug with PTFE/EPDM/FKM/NBR soft seal
- Wetted plastic parts conforming to FDA regulations (max. 60 °C)
- Lubricants for ultrapure water or gas



Type 41-73

Pressure reducing valves · Type 44-0 B and Type 44-1 B Excess pressure valve · Type 44-6 B

CE

Application

Pressure set points from 0.2 to 20 bar (3 to 290 psi), suitable for non-flammable gases, liquids and steam

Special features

- Low-maintenance proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Stainless steel operating bellows as operating element
- Compact design with particularly low overall height
- Spring-loaded, single-seated valve with balanced plug

Versions

- Type 44-0 B Pressure Reducing Valve: valve PN 25 (Class 300), for steam up to 200 °C (390 °F) · Unbalanced or balanced
- Type 44-1 B Pressure Reducing Valve: valve PN 25 (Class 300) for air up to 150 °C (300 °F) · Nitrogen up to 200 °C (390 °F), other gases up to 80 °C (175 °F) · Liquids up to 150 °C (300 °F) · Unbalanced or balanced
- Type 44-6 B Excess Pressure Valve: valve PN 25 (Class 300) for air up to 150 °C (300 °F) · Nitrogen up to 200 °C (390 °F), other gases up to 80 °C (175 °F) · Liquids up to 150 °C (300 °F) and steam up to 200 °C (390 °F) · Unbalanced or balanced (standard)

Technical data

| Dlt | | Pressure rec | Excess pressure valve | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|--|-----------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Regulator | | Туре 44-0 В | Туре 44-1 В | Туре 44-6 В | | | |
| Connection (female thread or flanges) | | G ½, G ¾, G 1, ½ NPT, ¾ NPT, 1 NPT, DN 15 to 50 (NPS ½, NPS 1) | | | | | |
| Pressure rating | | PN 25 (Class 300) | | | | | |
| C-1 :- 1 | bar | 0.2 to 2/1 to 4/2 to 6/4 to 10/8 to 20 ¹⁾ | | | | | |
| Set point range - | psi | 3 to 30/15 to 60/30 to 90/60 to 150/120 to 290 1) | | | | | |
| Compliance | | C€ EHL | | | | | |
| Data sheets | | Т 2626, Т 2627, Т 2628 | | | | | |

¹⁾ Set point range not for DN 40 and 50

K_{VS} or C_V coefficients

| Body with screwed ends: Type 44-1 B, Type 44-6 B, Type 44-0 B | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|----------------|------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Connection | | G 1/2, 1/2 NPT | G ¾, ¾ NPT | G 1 (1 NPT) | | | | | |
| K _{VS} ²⁾ | | 3.2 | 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| C _v | | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

| Flanges: Type 44-1 B, Type 44-6 B, Type 44-0 B | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|----|--|--|--|--|
| Connection | nnection DN 15, NPS ½ DN 25 (NPS 1) DN 40 DN 50 | | | | | | | |
| K _{VS} ²⁾ | 3.2 | 5 | 16 | 20 | | | | |
| C _V | 4 | 6 | _ | _ | | | | |

²⁾ Special K_{VS} coefficients on request



Type 44-0 B, body with screwed ends



Type 44-1 B, body with screwed ends



Type 44-1 B, flanged body



Type 44-6 B, flanged body

Materials

| Body | Red brass | Spheroidal graphite iron | Stainless steel |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
| | CC491K/CC499K C83600 | EN-GJS- 400-18-LT | 1.4408 |
| Seat | Stainless steel 1 | .4305 | 1.4404 |
| Plug | | | |
| Туре 44-1 В | Brass (free of dezincific | ation), soft seal | 1.4404, metal or soft seal |
| Туре 44-6 В | Brass (free of dezincific | ation), soft seal | 1.4404, metal or soft seal |
| Type 44-6 B (steam regulator) | Brass (resistant to dezincifico seal or metal | | 1.4404, with PTFE soft seal or metal seal |
| Туре 44-0 В | Brass (resistant to dezincifico seal Balanced: 1.4404, | 1.4404, with PTFE soft seal | |
| Operating/ balancing bel- lows | Steel: 1.4571 | 1.4571 | |

Connections: Type 44-0 B, Type 44-1 B and Type 44-6 B

| 7. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------|-----|-----|---|----|------|----|----|-----|-----|---|-----|----|
| | | | DIN | | | ANSI | | | | | | | |
| | | | G | | | D | Ν | | | NPT | | N | PS |
| Body material | Connection | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 15 | 25 | 40 | 50 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1/2 | 1 |
| Stainless steel/red brass | Female thread | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | |
| Stainless steel | Flange | | | | • | • | | | | | | | |
| Spheroidal graphite iron | Flange | | | | • | • | • | • | | | | | |
| A351 CF8M | Female thread | | | | | | | | • | • | • | | |
| A351 CF8M | Flange | | | | | | | | | | | • | • |



Type 44-6 B, body with screwed ends

Pressure reducing valve with pilot valve · Type 2333 Excess pressure valve with pilot valve · Type 2335

 ϵ

Application

Pressure set points from 2 to 28 bar, suitable for liquids, gases and vapors up to 350 °C. The attached pilot valve (either a pressure reducing valve or excess pressure valve) determines the function of the regulator.

Special features

- Pressure regulator, pilot operated by the process medium with excellent control properties
- High control accuracy
- Set point adjustment at the pilot valve

Versions

- Type 2422 Valve: modified, with suitable pilot valve with set point adjuster, valve conforming with DIN, ANSI or JIS standards
- Type 2333 Pressure Reducing Valve: to regulate the downstream pressure p₂ to the adjusted set point. Suitable pilot valves: Type 44-1 B or Type 44-0 B, Type 44-2, Type 41-23, Type 2405
- Type 2335 Excess Pressure Valve: to regulate the upstream pressure p₁ to the adjusted set point. Suitable pilot valves: Type 44-6 B, Type 44-7, Type 41-73, Type 2406

Technical data

| Valve | Туре | | 2422 | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------|------------|--------------|--------|------|--|
| Valve size | DN | 125 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 400 | |
| K _{VS} coefficient | - 1 | 200 | 360 | 520 | 620 | _ | _ | |
| K _{VS} 1 1) | Balanced by a bellows | 150 | 270 | 400 | 500 | _ | _ | |
| K _{VS} 3 ²⁾ | bellows | 100 | 180 | 260 | 310 | - | _ | |
| K _{VS} coefficient | Balanced by a diaphragm | 250 | 380 | 650 | 800 | 1250 | 2000 | |
| Set point range | | | Depen | ding on th | e pilot valv | e used | | |
| Compliance | | C € · [H] | | | | | | |
| Data sheets | | T 2552, T 2554 | | | | | | |

¹⁾ With flow divider ST 1 2) With flow divider ST 3

Materials

| Valve | Туре | Type 2422 · Balanced by a bellows · Balanced by a diaphragm | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------|---|----------------------------|----------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Pressure rating | PN | 16 | 16 16/25 16/25/40 | | | | | |
| Body | DIN | EN-GJL-250 | EN-GJS-400- 18-LT | 1.0619 | CrNiMo steel | | | |
| , | ANSI | A126 B | - | A216 WCC | A351 CF8M | | | |
| Valve seat | | | 1.4006 | | | | | |
| Plug (standard) | | 1.4 | 1.4301 with PTFE soft seal | | | | | |

Special versions

With flow divider for noise reduction \cdot Version resistant to mineral oils \cdot Version for flammable gases \cdot Free of non-ferrous metal \cdot Lower minimum differential pressure \cdot Larger valve sizes \cdot Reduced K_{VS} \cdot Version for deionized water \cdot Version for oxygen \cdot With solenoid valve for emergency function



Type 2333 (DN 150) with Type 50 ES Pilot Valve



Type 2335 (DN 150) with Type 44-7 Pilot Valve

Pressure reducing valve · Type 44-2

Safety shut-off valves (SSV) · Type 44-3 and Type 44-9

Excess pressure valve · Type 44-7

Safety excess pressure valves (SEV) · Type 44-8 and Type 44-4

 ϵ

Application

Pressure set points from 0.2 to 11 bar, suitable for liquids, air and nitrogen \cdot SSV and SEV to protect district heating systems

Special features

- Low-maintenance proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Tight-closing single-seated valve with balanced plug
- SEV and SSV: typetested for water by the German technical surveillance association (TÜV)

Versions

Series 44 Pressure Regulators with set point ranges from 0.2 to 11 bar Valve sizes DN 15 to 50 with welding ends and DN 32 to 50 with flanged valve body

- Type 44-2 Pressure Reducing Valve: with one operating diaphragm
- Type 44-3 Safety Shut-off Valve (SSV): with pressure reducing valve and two operating diaphragms · Typetested for water by TÜV · In the event of a diaphragm rupture, the valve continues to function.
- Type 44-9 Safety Shut-off Valve (SSV): with pressure reducing valve and two operating diaphragms · Typetested for water by TÜV · In the event of a diaphragm rupture, the valve closes.
- Type 44-7 Excess Pressure Valve: with one operating diaphragm
- Type 44-8 Safety Excess Pressure Valve (SEV): with two operating diaphragms · Typetested for water by TÜV· In the event of a diaphragm rupture, the valve continues to function
- Type 44-4 Safety Excess Pressure Valve (SEV): with two operating diaphragms · Type-tested for water by TÜV· In the event of a diaphragm rupture, the valve opens.

Technical data

| Valve size | DN | 15 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | |
|------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|-------------|----|--|
| K _{VS} coefficient | | 1/2.5/4 | 6.3 | 8 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 | |
| Max. permissible temperature | | 150 °C | | | | | | |
| Set point range | | | | | | | | |
| Type 44-2 | bar | | 0.5 to 2/1 to 4/2 to 4.2/2.4 to 6.3/6 to 10.5 | | | | | |
| Type 44-3 (SSV) | bar | | 1 to 4 ¹ |)/2 to 4.2/2 | .4 to 6.3/6 | to 10.5 | | |
| Type 44-9 (SSV) | bar | | 1 to 4 ¹ |)/2 to 4.2/2 | .4 to 6.3/6 | to 10.5 | | |
| Type 44-7 | bar | 0.1 | to 1/0.5 to | 2/1 to 4/2 | to 4.4/2.4 | to 6.6/6 to | 11 | |
| Type 44-8 (SEV) | bar | | 1 to 4 | 1)/2 to 4.4/ | 2.4 to 6.6/6 | 5 to 11 | | |
| Type 44-4 (SEV) | bar | | 1 to 4 ¹⁾ /2 to 4.4/2.4 to 6.6/6 to 11 | | | | | |
| Compliance | | C€·IHI | | | | | | |
| Data sheets | | T 2623, T 2723, T 2630, T 2632 | | | | | | |

¹⁾ Without typetesting



Types 44-3/-9



Types 44-8/-4 (SEV)

Materials

| Body | Red brass CC499K, EN-GJS-400-18-LT ¹⁾ | | | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Seat | Stainless steel 1.4305 | | | | |
| Plug | Brass 2.0402 and 1.4305 with EPDM soft seal | | | | |

 $^{^{1)}\,\,}$ Additional version for Type 44-3, DN 32 to 50: valve with flanged body

- Internal parts resistant to mineral oilsSpecial K_{VS} coefficients for DN 15

Series 2371 Pressure Regulators for the food and pharmaceutical industries

Pressure reducing valves · Type 2371-10 and Type 2371-11 Excess pressure valves · Type 2371-00 and Type 2371-01





Application

Pressure reducing valve or excess pressure valves for the food and pharmaceutical industries for liquids and gases

Special features

- Proportional pressure regulators
- Wetted inside surfaces with a surface roughness $R_a \le 0.8 \ \mu m$; outside surface glass bead blasted
- Stainless steel 1.4404 (316L) or 1.4409 (CF3M)
- FDA-approved materials
- Cavity-free angle-style body
- Test bore to monitor the diaphragm for leakage
- Optional stem locking facility to keep valve open during CIP or SIP

Versions

- Type 2371-11 and Type 2371-11: pressure reducing valves with diaphragm to regulate the outlet pressure · Set point of Type 2371-10 adjusted pneumatically, Type 2371-11 adjusted by the set point spring
- Type 2371-00 and Type 2371-01: excess pressure valves with diaphragm to regulate the inlet pressure
 Set point of Type 2371-00 adjusted pneumatically, Type 2371-01 adjusted by the set point spring

Technical data

| Regulator | | Type 2371 Pressure Reducing Valve | | Type 2371 Excess Pressure Valve | | |
|-------------------------|------|--|-----|--|-----|--|
| | | -10 | -11 | -00 | -01 | |
| Valve size | | DN 15 to 50 (NPS ½ to 2) | | | | |
| Connection | | Clamps, threaded connections, flanges | | Clamps, threaded connections, flanges Welding ends | | |
| Sat maint range | bar | 0.3 to 1.2/1 to 3/2.5 to 4.5/4 to 6 | | | | |
| Set point range | psi | 5 to 18/15 to 45/35 to 65/60 to 90 | | | | |
| Maximum pressure | е | 10 bar (150 psi) | | | | |
| Permissible temperature | | -10 to +160 °C (14 to 320 °F) | | | | |
| Leakage class acco | ord- | Metal seal: ≤0.05 % of K _{VS} /C _V | | | | |
| ing to DIN EN/ANSI | | Soft seal: ≤0.01 % of K _{VS} /C _V | | | | |
| Compliance | | EHI | | | | |
| Data sheets | | T 2640 T 2642 | | 642 | | |

- Body made of 1.4435, others on request
- DN 50 body with DN 65 connections



Type 2371-11



Type 2371-00



Type 2371-01 with manual stem locking

Pressure reducing valve · Type 2422/2424 Excess pressure valve · Type 2422/2425



Application

Pressure regulators for set points from 0.05 to 2.5 bar \cdot Valve sizes DN 125 to 250 Pressure rating PN 16 to 40 \cdot Suitable for liquids, gases and vapors up to 350 °C

Special features

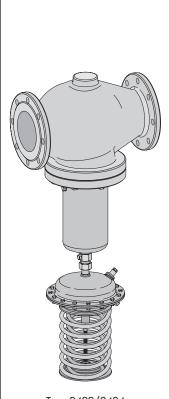
- Low-maintenance, medium-controlled proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Wide set point range and convenient set point adjustment using a nut
- Exchangeable set point springs and actuator
- Spring-loaded, single-seated valve with upstream and downstream pressures balanced by a stainless steel bellows or by a balancing diaphragm
- Standard low-noise plug · Special version with flow divider ST 1 or ST 3 for further noise level reduction
- Reduced K_{VS} coefficients to adapt the regulator to the operating conditions

Versions

- Type 2422/2424 Pressure Reducing Valve: Type 2422 Valve balanced by a bellows or a diaphragm with soft-seated plug · Body of cast iron, spheroidal graphite iron, cast steel or cast stainless steel · Type 2424 Actuator with EPDM rolling diaphragm
- Type 2422/2425 Excess Pressure Valve: Type 2422 Valve balanced by a bellows or a diaphragm with soft-seated plug · Body of cast iron, spheroidal graphite iron, cast steel or cast stainless steel · Type 2425 Actuator with EPDM rolling diaphragm

Technical data

| Type 2422 Valv | /e | | |
|--|------------------------------|---|--|
| Valve size | | DN 125/150/250 (NPS 6/8/10) | |
| Pressure rating | | PN 16/25/40 (Class 125/150/300) | |
| | Valve body | Up to 350 °C | |
| Max. permissible | Plug balanced by a bellows | Metal seal: 350 °C, PTFE soft seal: 220 °C, EPDM or FKM soft seal: 150 °C, NBR soft seal: 80 °C | |
| temperature | Plug balanced by a diaphragm | 150 °C | |
| K _{VS} coefficient | | 40 to 800 | |
| Мах. Др | | 10 to 20 bar | |
| Leakage class according to IEC 60534-4 | | ≤0.05 % of K _{VS} coefficient | |
| Compliance | | C € · [H[| |
| Туре 2424/Тур | e 2425 Actuator | | |
| Set point ranges | | 0.05 to 0.25 bar/0.1 to 0.6 bar/0.2 to 1 bar/ 0.5 to 1.5 bar/1 to 2.5 bar | |
| Max. permissible pressure | | 320 cm² actuator area: 3 bar, 640 cm² actuator area: 1.5 bar | |
| Max. permissible temperature | | Gases at the actuator 80 °C · Liquids 150 °C, with compensation chamber 350 °C · Steam with compensation chamber 350 °C | |
| Data sheets | | T 2547/T 2548/T 2549/T 2550 | |



Type 2422/2424

Special versions

- With flow divider ST 1 or ST 3 for particularly low-noise operation
- With metal-seated plug
- With FKM rolling diaphragm, e.g. for mineral oils or flammable gases
- With NBR rolling diaphragm for flammable gases
- $\,-\,$ Version completely in stainless steel for pressure rating PN 16 to 40 $\,$
- Versions for oxygen service
- Actuator with two diaphragms
- With metal cover to protect the set point springs

| Type 2422 Valve · Balanced by a bellows | | | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Pressure rating | PN 16 | PN 25 | PN 16, 2 | 5 and 40 | |
| Valve body | Cast iron EN-GJL-250 | Spheroidal graphite iron EN-GJS-400- 18-LT | Cast steel 1.0619 | Stainless steel 1.4408 | |
| Seat | | 1.4006 | | 1.4404 | |
| Plug | | 1.4404 | | 1.4404 with PTFE seal | |
| Seal for soft-seated plug | | PTFE · EPDM | /FKM · NBR | | |
| Plug stem | | 1.4 | 301 | | |
| Metal bellows | | 1.4 | 571 | | |
| Bottom section | 1.0305 1.4571 | | | 1.4571 | |
| Body gasket | Graphite on metal core | | | | |
| Type 2422 Valve · Balanced by a diaphragm | | | | | |
| Pressure rating | PN 16 | PN 16/25 | PN 16, 2 | 5 and 40 | |
| Valve body | Cast iron EN- GJL-250 | Spheroidal graphite iron EN-GJS-400- 18-LT | Cast steel 1.0619 | Stainless steel 1.4408 | |
| Valve seat | | Red b | rass 1) | | |
| Plug | Red brass | 1) · With EPDM so | oft seal or with PTF | E soft seal | |
| Pressure balancing | Balancing cases made of sheet steel DD11 · EPDM balancing dia- phragm for liquids and non-flammable gases or NBR diaphragm for flammable gases | | | | |
| Seal | | Graphite or | n metal core | | |
| Type 2424/Type 2425 Actuator | | | | | |
| Diaphragm cases | DD 11 1.4301 | | | | |
| Diaphragm | EPDM with fabric reinforcement · FKM · NBR | | | | |
| Guide bushing | DU bushing PTI | | | PTFE | |
| Seals | EPDM · FKM · NBR | | | | |

¹⁾ Special version 1.4409



Type 2422/2425

Type 2404-1 Pressure Reducing Valve with pilot valve for small set point ranges (mbar)

((

Application

Pressure reducing valve for set points from 3 to 100 mbar (0.045 to 1.5 psi) \cdot Valve size DN 25 to 150 (NPS 1 to 6) \cdot Suitable for gases at temperatures from –20 to +90 °C (–5 to 195 °F)

Special features

- Pilot control provides excellent control accuracy
- Soft-seat plug provides bubble-tight shut-off performance
- Meets strict emission requirements (TA Luft)
- Suitable for sour gas service (NACE)

Versions

 Type 2404-1, pilot-operated pressure reducing valve consisting of: Type 2406 Main Valve, Type 2405 Pilot Valve, Type 2441 Input Pressure Regulator, M2404-1 mounting Lit

Technical data

| Valve size | DN 25 to 150 (NPS 1 to 6) | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Pressure rating | PN 16 to 40 (Class 125, 150, 300) | | |
| K _{VS} coefficient | 8 to 380 (C _V 9.4 to 450) | | |
| Permissible ambient temperature | -20 to +90 °C/-5 to +195 °F 1) | | |
| Set point ranges | 3 to 10 mbar/5 to 30 mbar/25 to 100 mbar 0.045 to 0.15 psi/0.075 to 0.45 psi/0.35 to 1.5 psi | | |
| Leakage class according to ANSI/ FCI 70-2 or IEC 60534-4 | Soft-seated, minimum Class IV | | |
| Max. input pressure | 12 bar (175 psi) ¹⁾ | | |
| Differential pressure Δp _{min} | 1 bar (15 psi) | | |
| Compliance | C€·[H[| | |
| Data sheet | T 2538 | | |

¹⁾ Higher values on request

Materials

| Body | A126B, A216WCC, A351CF8M · EN-GJL-250, 1.0619, 1.4408 |
|------|---|
| Seat | 31 <i>6</i> L ¹⁾ |
| Plug | 316L ¹⁾ |

¹⁾ NPS 6 (DN 150): CF3M (1.4409)

- With FDA-compliant materials
- For sour gas service (NACE)
- Actuator of pilot valve with seal and leakage line connection



Type 2404-1

Type 2404-2 Excess Pressure Valve with pilot valve for small set point ranges (mbar)

CE

Application

Excess pressure valve for set points from 5 to 200 mbar (0.075 to 3 psi) \cdot Valve size DN 65 to 400 (NPS $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 16) \cdot Suitable for gases at temperatures from -20 to +90 °C (-5 to +195 °F)

Special features

- Pilot control provides excellent control accuracy
- Soft-seat plug provides bubble-tight shut-off performance
- Meets strict emission requirements (TA Luft)
- Suitable for sour gas service (NACE)

Versions

Type 2404-2, pilot-operated excess pressure valve consisting of: Type 2406 or
 Type 2422 Main Valve, Type 2406 Pilot Valve, Type 2441 Input Pressure Regulator,
 M2404-2 mounting kit

Technical data

| Valve size | DN 65 to 150 (NPS 21/2 to 6) | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Pressure rating | PN 16, 40 (Class 150, 300) | | |
| K _{VS} coefficient | 50 to 380 (C _V 60 to 450) | | |
| Permissible ambient temperature | -20 to +90 °C (-5 to +195 °F) 1) | | |
| Set point ranges | 5 to 15 mbar/10 to 30 mbar/25 to 60 mbar/ 50 to 200 mbar 0.07 to 0.2 psi/0.15 to 0.4 psi/0.3 to 0.9 psi/0.7 to 3 psi | | |
| Leakage class according to ANSI/ FCI 70-2 or IEC 60534-4 | Soft-seated, minimum Class IV | | |
| Differential pressure Δp _{min} | 12 bar (175 psi) | | |
| Compliance | C € · [H[| | |
| Data sheet | T 2540 | | |

¹⁾ Higher values on request

Materials

| Body | A126B, A216WCC, A351CF8M · EN-GJL-250, 1.0619, 1.4408 |
|------|---|
| Seat | 316L |
| Plug | 316L |

- Version with FDA-compliant materials
- Versions for sour gas service (NACE)
- Actuator of pilot valve with seal and leakage line connection



Type 2404-2

Type 42-10 RS Check Valve (backflow protection)

Application

For safeguarding nitrogen and compressed air networks against backflow from directly connected systems. The regulator is open, provided the upstream pressure is at least 0.2 bar greater than the downstream pressure. It closes automatically when the downstream pressure rises to or above the value of the upstream pressure.

Special features

- Low-maintenance, medium-controlled proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Fixed set point, external adjustment not possible
- Regulators delivered ready to install without supplementary devices, meaning no additional installations or start-ups are necessary
- Reliable functioning even in the event of a power failure or when other instruments in the control circuit malfunction
- Diaphragm rupture indicator, in the event of a diaphragm rupture, the undamaged operating diaphragm takes over the function of the damaged diaphragm
- Backflow only leads to a minimum amount of leakage due to the soft-seated plug
- Increasing downstream pressure supports tight shut-off of the valve
- Valve body optionally available in cast steel, cast stainless steel or forged stainless steel
- Wetted parts free of non-ferrous metal

Versions

Check valve in supply pipelines

Type 42-10 RS: Type 2421 RS Valve and Type 2420 RS Actuator with two diaphragms
 Fixed set point at 0.2 bar

Technical data

| Valve Type | 242 | 1 RS | |
|--|--|--------------|--|
| Valve size | DN 15 to 250 (NPS ½ to 10) | | |
| K _{VS} coefficient (C _V coefficient) | 4 to 500 (4.5 to 585) | | |
| Pressure rating | PN 25/40 (Cl | ass 150/300) | |
| Max. constant operating pressure | 25 | bar | |
| Max. perm. pressure acting on one side | 45 bar | | |
| Actuator Type | 2420 RS | | |
| Diaphragm area | 320 cm ² 640 cm ² | | |
| Δp set point, fixed | DN 15 to 150: 0.2 bar, DN 200 to 250: 0.3 bar | | |
| Max. permissible temperature | Air and gases: 80 °C Water: 150 °C Steam with compensation chamber: 220 °C | | |
| Compliance | EAC | | |
| Data sheets | T 3009, T 3010 | | |

Further versions

- Diaphragm rupture indication with pressure switch (optional)
- Stainless steel version (optional)
- Version for steam (on request)



Type 42-10 RS

Self-operated Flow Regulators

Flow regulator · Type 42-36

Application

For district heating supply networks and large heating systems. The devices regulate the flow rate of liquids to the adjusted set point.

Special features

- The valve closes when the flow rate rises
- · Medium-controlled proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Single-seated valve with a plug balanced by a stainless steel bellows or a balancing diaphragm (DN 65 to 250)

Versions

Type 42-36: Type 2423 Valve with Type 2426 Actuator, integrated restriction for adjusting the flow rate set point

Technical data

| Туре | 42-36 | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Valve size | DN 15 to 250 (NPS $\frac{1}{2}$ to 10) | | |
| Pressure rating | PN 16, 25, 40 Class 125, 250, 150, 300 | | |
| Flow rate set point ranges | | | |
| Differential pressure at restriction: 0.2 bar | 0.05 to 220 m³/h (0.2 to 970 US gal/min), balanced by a bellows: max. 350 m³/h (1540 US gal/min) | | |
| Differential pressure at restriction: 0.5 bar | 0.15 to 300 m³/h (0.7 to 1300 US gal/min), balanced by a bellows: max. 520 m³/h (2290 US gal/min) | | |
| Max. permissible medium temperature | Steam and liquids with compensation chamber: 220 °C (430 °F), without compensation chamber: 150 °C (300 °F), air ^{1):} 80 °C (175 °F) | | |
| K _{VS} coefficient | 4 ²⁾ to 800 | | |
| Data sheets | T 3015, T 3016 | | |

¹⁾ Special restriction for air and nitrogen up to 150 °C (300 °F) on request

Special version for mineral oils



Type 42-36

²⁾ Special restriction for very low flow rates on request

| Valve | Туре | 2423 | | | |
|--|--------|---|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| Body material | DIN | EN-GJL-250 | EN-GJS-400- 18-LT | 1.0619 | 1.4408 |
| | ANSI | A126 B | - | A216 WCC | A351 CF8M |
| D | PN | 16 | 25 | 16/2 | 5/40 |
| Pressure rating | Class | 125/250 | - | 150, | /300 |
| Seat | | | | | |
| Balanced by a b | ellows | 1.4104, 1.4006 | | | 1.4404 |
| Balanced by a dia- phragm (max. 150 °C) | | Red brass, 1.4006 (DN 65 to 100) | | | 1.4409 |
| Plug | | | | | , |
| Balanced by a bellows | | Up to DN 100: 1.4112, 1.4104, 1.4006 DN 125 and larger: 1.4404 with EPDM soft seal | | | 1.4404 |
| Balanced by a dia- phragm (max. 150 °C) | | Red brass, 1.4104 and 1.4006 (DN 65 to 100) 1.4409 1) | | | |
| Balancing bellows | | DN 15 to 100: 1.4571, DN 125 and larger: 1.4404 | | | |
| Balancing diaphragm | | EPDM with fabric reinforcement | | | |
| Actuator | Туре | 2426 | | | |
| Diaphragm cases | | DD11 | | | 1.4301 |
| Diaphragm | | EPDM with fabric reinforcement | | | |

¹⁾ DN 65 to 100: 1.4404

Flow and differential pressure regulators · Type 42-37 and Type 42-39

Application

Flow and differential pressure regulators or flow and pressure regulators for district heating and extended heating systems

Special features

- The valve closes when the differential pressure or flow rate rises
- Low-noise, self-operated proportional regulators requiring little maintenance
- Single-seated valve with a plug balanced by a stainless steel bellows or a balancing diaphragm (DN 65 to 250)

Versions

- Type 42-37: Flow and differential pressure regulator consisting of a Type 2423 Valve (DN 15 to 250) with integrated restriction and a Type 2427 Actuator. Flow rate set point adjustable at the restriction; differential pressure set point adjustable at the actuator.
- Type 42-39: Flow and differential pressure or pressure regulator consisting of a
 Type 2423 Valve (DN 15 to 250) with integrated restriction and a Type 2429 Actuator.
 Flow rate set point adjustable at the restriction; differential pressure or pressure set point
 adjustable at the actuator

Technical data

| Туре | 42-37, 42-39 |
|---|---|
| Valve size | DN 15 to 250 |
| Pressure rating | PN 16, 25, 40 |
| Flow rate set point ranges | |
| Differential pressure at restriction: 0.2 bar | 0.05 to 220 m³/h, balanced by a diaphragm up to 350 m³/h |
| Differential pressure at restriction: 0.5 bar | 0.15 to 300 m³/h, balanced by a diaphragm up to 520 m³/h |
| Differential pressure or differential pressure set point ranges | 0.1 to 2.5 bar ¹⁾ |
| Perm. medium temperature | Steam and liquids with compensation chamber: 220 °C, without compensation chamber: 150 °C |
| K _{VS} coefficient | 4 ²⁾ to 800 |
| Data sheet | T 3017 |

¹⁾ Set point ranges up to 10 bar on request

Special ANSI and JIS versions (on request)



Type 42-37

²⁾ Special restriction for very low flow rates on request

| Valve | Туре | 2423 | | | |
|--|---------|--|----------------------|--------|-----------|
| Body material | DIN | EN-GJL-250 | EN-GJS-400- 18-LT | 1.0619 | 1.4408 |
| Pressure rating | PN | 16 | 25 | 16/2 | 5/40 |
| Seat | | | | | |
| Balanced by a b | pellows | | 1.4104, 1.4006 | | 1.4404 |
| Balanced by a dia- phragm (max. 150 °C) | | Red brass, DN 65 to 100: 1.4006 | | | 1.4409 |
| Plug | | | | | |
| Balanced by a b | pellows | Up to DN 100: 1.4112, 1.4104, 1.4006 DN 125 and larger: 1.4404 with EPDM soft seal | | | 1.4404 |
| Balanced by a dia- phragm (max. 150 °C) | | Red brass, 1.4104 and 1.4006 (DN 65 to 100) 1.4409 11 | | | 1.4409 1) |
| Balancing bellows | | DN 15 to 100: 1.4571, DN 125 and larger: 1.4404 | | | |
| Balancing diaphragm | | EPDM with fabric reinforcement | | | |
| Actuator | Туре | 2427, 2429 | | | |
| Diaphragm cases | | DD11 1.4301 | | | 1.4301 |
| Diaphragm | | EPDM with fabric reinforcement | | | |

¹⁾ DN 65 to 100: 1.4404



Type 42-39

Differential pressure regulators with closing actuator · Type 42-24 and Type 42-28 Differential pressure regulators with opening actuator · Type 42-20 and Type 42-25

Application

For district heating systems, extended heating systems and industrial applications. To regulate differential pressures from 0.05 to 10 bar (0.75 to 145 psi). Suitable for liquids and vapors as well as air and other non-flammable gases

Special features

- Proportional regulators for district heating supply networks. Single-seated valve balanced by a stainless steel bellows or a balancing diaphragm. Low noise and low maintenance
- Types 42-24 and 42-28 · Valve closes when the differential pressure rises
- Types 42-20 and 42-25 · Valve opens when the differential pressure rises

Versions

- Type 42-20/Type 42-28: Type 2422 Valve, DN 15 to 100 (NPS ½ to 4),
 Type 2420/Type 2428 Actuator, fixed set point
- Type 42-25/Type 42-24: Type 2422 Valve, DN 15 to 250 (NPS ½ to 10),
 Type 2425/Type 2424 Actuator, adjustable set point

Technical data

| Туре | | 42-24 42-25 | | 42-28 | 42-20 | |
|--------------------|-----|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-------|--|
| Valve size | | DN 15 to 250 | (NPS ½ to 10) | DN 15 to 100 (NPS ½ to 4) | | |
| C | bar | 0.05 | to 10 | 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4 or 0.5 fixed | | |
| Set point range Δp | psi | 0.75 t | o 145 | 3, 4, 6 or 7 fixed | | |
| Data sheets | | T 3003, T 3004, T 3007, T 3008 | | | | |

| Valve 1) | Туре | 2422 | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------|---|----------------------|---------------|---------------|--------|
| Valve body ²⁾ | DIN | EN-GJL-250 | EN-GJS- 400-18-LT | 1.0619 1.4571 | | 1.4408 |
| | ANSI | A126 B | - | A216 WCC | WCC A351 CF8M | |
| D | PN | 16 | 25 | 16/25/40 | | |
| Pressure rating | Class | 125/250 | - | 125/150/300 | | |
| Actuator | Туре | 2420/2424/2425/2428 | | | | |
| Diaphragm cases | | DD11 1.4301 | | | | 301 |
| Diaphragm | | EPDM ³⁾ , NBR ⁴⁾ or FKM ³⁾ | | | | |

- 1) Balanced by a bellows/diaphragm
- Also in forged stainless steel 1.4571 for DN 15, 25, 40 and 50
- 3) Max. 150 °C
- 4) Max. 80 °C



Type 42-24



Type 42-25



Type 42-28

Differential pressure regulators with closing actuator \cdot Types 45-1, 45-2, 45-3, 45-4 Flow regulator \cdot Type 45-9

CE

Application

Differential pressure/flow regulators for district heating supply networks, large pipeline systems and industrial plants for liquids and gases

Special features

- The valve closes when the differential pressure or flow rate rises
- Low-maintenance, medium-controlled proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Only one control line due to fixed connection to the actuator;
 Type 45-9 requires no external control line

Versions

The regulators consist of a valve with integrated (closing) actuator. Valve in DN 15 to 50 with welding ends, DN 32, 40 and 50 also available with flanged valve body. The valve of Type 45-9 is fitted with an adjustable restriction.

- Type 45-1: differential pressure regulator with fixed set point Installation in the high-pressure pipe
- Type 45-2: differential pressure regulator with adjustable set point Installation in the high-pressure pipe
- Type 45-3: differential pressure regulator with fixed set point For installation in the low-pressure line
- Type 45-4: differential pressure regulator with adjustable set point For installation in the low-pressure line
- Type 45-9: flow regulator with restriction to adjust the flow rate set point for differential pressure at the restriction of either 0.2 or 0.3 bar

Technical data

| iechnical data | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------|--|---|------|------|-----|------|--|
| Valve size DN | | 15 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | |
| K _{VS} coefficient | | 2.5 | 6.3 | 8 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 | |
| Flanged body | | - 12.5 | | | 20 | 25 | | |
| Differential pressure s | et poir | nt range | | | | | | |
| Types 45-1 and bar 45-3 | | 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4 or 0.5 fixed | | | | | | |
| Types 45-2 and 45-4 | bar | | 0.1 | to 4 | | 0.2 | to 1 | |
| Data sheet | T 3124 | | | | | | | |
| Adjustable flow rate s | et poi | nts (for differ | s (for differential pressure at restriction of 0.2 bar) | | | | | |
| Type 45-9 | | 0.01 to 15 m³/h | | | | | | |
| Permissible temperature | | Liquids: 130 °C, nitrogen and air: 150 °C 1) | | | | | | |
| Compliance | | C € · EH[| | | | | | |
| Data sheet | | T 3128 | | | | | | |

¹⁾ Diaphragm and seals made of FKM, PN 25 version only

| Maich | ais | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Body | | Red brass CC499K EN-GJS-400-18-L | | | | |
| Seat | | Stainless steel 1.4305 | | | | |
| Dl | PN 16 | Brass (resistant to dezincification) and plastic with EPDM ²⁾ soft seal | | | | |
| Plug | PN 25 | Brass (resistant to dezincification) with EPDM ²⁾ soft seal | | | | |
| Operating diaphraam | | EPDM ²⁾ with fab | EPDM ²⁾ with fabric reinforcement | | | |

- 1) For flanged valve body DN 32 to 50
- 2) FKM in special version for mineral oils



Type 45-3



Type 45-4



Type 45-9

For installation in the return flow pipe \cdot Type 46-7 and Type 47-5 For installation in the flow pipe \cdot Type 47-1 and Type 47-4

 ϵ

Application

Flow rate and differential pressure regulation or flow rate and pressure regulation in district heating supply networks and industrial plants

Special features

- Flow rate regulation, adjustable at the restriction in the valve
- Differential pressure or downstream pressure adjustable at the set point adjuster on the actuator
- Low-maintenance, medium-controlled proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy

The largest signal closes the valve. The valve closes when the differential pressure or flow rate rises.

Versions

Flow and differential pressure regulators with valves (DN 15 to 50) with integrated restriction to adjust the flow rate set point

Flow and differential pressure regulators for installation in the return flow pipe

- Type 46-7: adjustable differential pressure set point
- Type 47-5: fixed differential pressure set point

Flow and differential pressure regulators for installation in the flow pipe

- Type 47-1: adjustable differential pressure or pressure set point
- Type 47-4: fixed differential pressure set point

Technical data

| Valve size DN | | 15 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 |
|---|-----------|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|----|
| K _{VS} coefficient | | 2.5 | 6.3 | 8 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 |
| Flanged body | | _ | | | 12.5 | 20 | 25 |
| Differential pressure set | point | range | | | | | |
| Types 47-4 and 47-5 bar | | 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4 or 0.5 fixed | | | | | |
| Types 46-7 and 47-1 bar | | 0.2 to 0.6, 0.2 to 1 or 0.5 to 2, continuously adjustable | | | | | |
| Flow rate set point for differential pressure at restriction of 0.2 bar | | | | 0.01 to | 15 m³/h | | |
| Max. permissible temperature | | | Liquids: 1. | 50 °C, nitro | gen and air: | : 150 °C 1) | |
| Compliance | C € · [H[| | | | | | |
| Data sheet | Т 3131 | | | | | | |

¹⁾ Diaphragm and seals made of FKM, PN 25 version only

| Body | | Red brass CC491K/CC499K | EN-GJS-400-18-LT/395 1) | | | |
|------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Seat | | Stainless steel 1.4305 | | | | |
| DI. | PN 16 Brass (resistant to dezincification) and plastic with EPDM ²⁾ soft so | | | | | |
| Plug | PN 25 | Brass (resistant to dezincification) with EPDM ²⁾ soft seal | | | | |
| Operating diaphragm | | EPDM ²⁾ with fab | oric reinforcement | | | |

¹⁾ For flanged valve body DN 32 to 50



Type 46-7



Type 47-5



Type 46-7 with flanged valve body (DN 32 to 50)

²⁾ FKM in special version for mineral oils

Pilot-operated Universal Regulators

Pressure, differential pressure, flow rate, temperature or combined regulators, optionally with additional electric actuator Type 2334

Application

Pilot-operated pressure, differential pressure, flow rate, temperature or combined regulators, optionally with additional electric actuator

For heating and cooling plants, suitable for liquids from 5 to 150 $^{\circ}$ C and non-flammable gases up to 80 $^{\circ}$ C

Special features

- Main valve with flanges in DN 65 to 400
- Low-maintenance proportional regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Suitable for district heating plants conforming to DIN 4747-1
- Wide control range and high rangeability at low pressure loss
- Pilot operated by the medium, with a maximum of three pilot valves
- High stability and control accuracy even at considerably fluctuating upstream pressures
- Smooth opening and closing of the main valve
- Wide set point range and convenient set point adjustment at the pilot valve
- Numerous control functions and the possibility to combine several functions

Versions

Type 2423 Valve with integrated restriction or Type 2422 Valve without restriction (DN 65 to 100) with balancing bellows and external Type 2420 Actuator (closing) with integrated diaphragm actuator with internal closing spring (DN 125 to 250) Pilot valve depending on the application

- Basic version: main valve (DN 65 to 250) and bypass line with strainer, Venturi nozzle
 and pilot valve (ready-to-install assembly), bypass line (DN 15) made of stainless steel,
 strainer and pilot valve depending on the application
- Version with bypass · Main valve DN 65 to 400
 Bypass line DN 25 or 40 with strainer, Venturi nozzle and pilot valve (assembly on site)

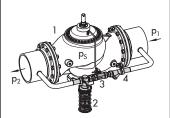
See associated Information Sheet T 3000, Data Sheet T 3210

Special versions, DN 65 to 250

- Reduced K_{VS} coefficient
- Version for higher temperatures (steam)
- ANSI and JIS versions
- Flow divider for noise reduction (only valves balanced by a bellows)
- Oil-resistant
- Free of non-ferrous metal
- Pilot valves connected in parallel (instead of in series)
- Balanced by a metal bellows
- Free of graphite for deionized water
- External restriction
- With downstream attenuation plate for noise reduction



Type 2334 with Type 2422 Valve, DN 200 with operating bellows



Type 2334 with bypass

- Main valve
- 2 Pilot valve
- 3 Venturi nozzle
- 4 Straine
- p. Control pressure
- p₁ Upstream pressure
- p₂ Downstream pressure

Pressure-independent Control Valve (PICV)

Flow regulator · Type 42-36 E



Application

Self-operated regulators combined with an electric actuator used to transmit the control signal of an electronic controller.

Sample application

Flow rate and temperature regulation e.g. in district heating systems or extended heating or cooling networks

Special features

The valve closes when the flow rate rises. In addition, the control signal of an electric controller can be applied to influence the flow rate over the actuator.

- The combined regulators consist of:
 - Valve with flanged body
 - Diaphragm actuator
 - Adapter to adjust the flow rate set point and to attach the electric actuator
- Control equipment tested according to DIN EN 14597 available

Versions

Valves DN 15 to 250, pressure rating PN 16 to 40, suitable for liquids from 5 to 150 °C, electric actuators with or without fail-safe action to change the flow rate set point depending on the control signal issued by an electric controller

 Type 42-36 E: pressure-independent control valve with restriction to adjust the flow rate set point, installation in the flow or return flow pipe

Technical data

| Туре | 42-36 E | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Valve size | DN 15 to 250 (NPS ½ to 10) | | |
| Pressure rating | PN 16, 25, 40 (Class 125, 150, 300) | | |
| Flow rate set point ranges | | | |
| Differential pressure at restriction: 0.2 bar | 0.5 to 220 m³/h (2.2 to 970 US gal/min), balanced by a diaphragm: max. 260 m³/h (1140 US gal/min) | | |
| Differential pressure at restriction: 0.5 bar | 0.8 to 300 m³/h (3.5 to 1300 US gal/min), balanced by a diaphragm: max. 360 m³/h (1580 US gal/min) | | |
| Perm. medium temperature | Max. 150 °C | | |
| Permissible ambient temperature | Max. 50 °C | | |
| K _{VS} coefficient | 4 1) to 800 | | |
| Data sheet | T 3018 | | |

¹⁾ Special restriction for very low flow rates on request



Type 42-36 E with Type 5825 Actuator

Materials

| viaioriais | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------|---|----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Valve | Туре | | 2 | 423 | |
| Body material | DIN | EN-GJL-250 | EN-GJS-400- 18-LT | 1.0619 | 1.4408 |
| Pressure rating | PN | 16 | 25 | 16/2 | 5/40 |
| Seat | | | | | |
| Balanced by a | bellows | 1.4104, 1.400 | 6 | | 1.4404 |
| Balanced by a phragm (max. | | Red brass, DN 65 to 100: 1.4006 | | | 1.4409 |
| Plug | | | | | |
| Balanced by a | bellows | Up to DN 100: 1.4112, 1.4104, 1.4006 DN 125 and larger: 1.4404 with EPDM soft seal | | | 1.4404 |
| Balanced by a phragm (max. | | Red brass, 1. | 4104 and 1.4006 | (DN 65 to 100) | 1.4409 1) |
| Balancing bellows | | | | 100: 1.4571, larger: 1.4404 | |
| Balancing diaphro | ıgm | | EPDM with fab | ric reinforcement | |
| Actuator | Туре | | 2 | 426 | |
| Diaphragm cases | | | DD11 | | 1.4301 |
| Diaphragm | | | EPDM with fab | ric reinforcement | |

¹⁾ DN 65 to 100: 1.4404



Type 42-36 E with TROVIS 5724-8 Actuator

Pressure-independent Control Valves

Flow regulators · Type 2488/58... and Type 2489/58...



Application

Flow regulation in district heating supply networks and industrial plants, combined with an electric actuator. A further operating parameter (e.g. temperature) can be regulated when combined with a district heating controller and electric actuator.

Special features

The valve closes when the flow rate rises. In addition, the control signal of an electric controller can be applied to influence the flow rate over the actuator.

- · Low-maintenance, medium-controlled flow regulators requiring no auxiliary energy
- Single-seated valve with balanced plug
- Adapter to attach the electric actuator and to adjust the flow rate
- Control equipment tested according to DIN EN 14597 available

Versions

The combined regulators consist of valve, diaphragm actuator and Type 5824 or Type 5825 Electric Actuator with fail-safe action or optionally Type 5857 or Type 5757 Electric Actuator without fail-safe action for DN 15 to 25.

For indirectly connected systems (with heat transfer medium) for installation in low-pressure pipes

- Type 2488/58... Pressure-independent Control Valve with Types 5824, 5825 or 5857 Electric Actuator
- Type 2489/58... Pressure-independent Control Valve with Types 5824, 5825 or 5857 Electric Actuator and additional Type 2430 Control Thermostat for temperature regulation

Technical data

| Valve size | DN | 15 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 |
|---|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|----|------|----|----|
| K _{VS} | Body with screwed ends | 2.5 | 6.3 | 8 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 |
| coefficient | Flanged body | | - | | 12.5 | 20 | 25 |
| Flow rate se differential prestriction o | oressure at | 0.03 to 15 m ³ /h | | | | | |
| Max. permi temperature | | 150 °C | | | | | |
| Connections | 5 | Welding ends, threaded ends, flanges | | | | | |
| Compliance | • | C€·HII | | | | | |
| Data sheet | | Т 3135 | | | | | |

Materials

| Body | | Red brass CC499K EN-GJS-400-18-LT 1) | | | |
|---------------------|-------|--|---|--|--|
| Seat | | Stainless steel 1.4305 | | | |
| pl . | PN 16 | Brass (resistant to dezincification) | and plastic with EPDM ²⁾ soft seal | | |
| Plug —— | PN 25 | Brass (resistant to dezincific | ation) with EPDM ²⁾ soft seal | | |
| Operating diaphraam | | EPDM ²⁾ with fabric reinforcement | | | |

- 1) Version in spheroidal graphite iron for flanged valve bodies (DN 32, 40 and 50)
- 2) FKM in special version for mineral oils



Type 2488 with Type 5824 Actuator

Strainers

With threaded connection \cdot Type 1 N and Type 1 NI With flanges \cdot Type 2 N and Type 2 NI

Application

For protecting downstream plants, aggregates and measuring and control devices against impurities. Straining and collecting dirt particles carried along by the medium

Special features

- Compact design
- Easy removal of the collected dirt particles
- Easy replacement of the strainer insert

Versions

Y-shaped body with flanges or threaded end connections and wide-meshed strainer insert with an additional fine-meshed internal strainer

| Types 1 N, 1 NI | | Types 2 N, 2 NI | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--|
| Threaded o | onnection | Flanges | | |
| Type 1 N | Standard strainer insert | Type 2 N | Standard strainer insert | |
| Type 1 N | Dual strainer insert | Type 2 NI | Dual strainer insert | |



| Туре | 1 | N | 1 NI | 2 N 2 | | | 2 NI | |
|-----------------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| Pressure rating | | PN 25 | | PN 10, 16, 25, 40 | | | | |
| Connection | 1 | hread, G. | | | F | lange, DN | l | |
| Connection | ½ to 1 | 11/4 to 2 | ½ to 2 | 15 to 25 | 32 to 65 | 80 to 150 | 200 to 250 | 15 to 250 |
| Mesh size | 0.5 mm | 0.75 mm | 0.25 mm | m 0.5 mm 0.8 mm 1.25 mm 2 mm 0 | | 0.25 mm | | |
| Data sheets | T 1010 | | | | | T 1015 | | |

Materials

| Body | Red brass, brass | EN-GJL-250, EN-GJS-400-18-LT, 1.0619, Cast stainless steel 1.4408 |
|--------|------------------|--|
| Filter | | Stainless steel 1.4401 |

Additional accessories for self-operated regulators (see Data Sheets T 3095 and T 2595)

- Compression-type fittings
- Needle valve
- Compensation chamber
- Orifice plate
- Welding neck flange
- Control lines etc.



Type 1 N/1 NI



Type 2 N and Type 2 NI $\,$

Appendix

| SAMSON subsidiaries, representatives and service facilities worldwide | 149 |
|---|-----|
| | 147 |
| Index | 154 |

Argentina VALTROL-SAMSON S.A.

Brasil 2523

B1667HFC Parque Industrial Tortuguitas, Buenos Aires

Phone: +54 2320 550326 Fax: +54 2320 550326-102

E-mail: valtrolsamson@valtrolsamson.com.ar Internet: www.valtrolsamson.com.ar

Australia SAMSON CONTROLS PTY LTD

287 Milperra Road · **Revesby, NSW 2212** Phone: +61 2 93167800 · Fax: +61 2 96665963

E-mail: sales@samsoncontrols.com.au Internet: www.samsoncontrols.com.au

Austria SAMSON MESS- UND REGELGERÄTE

GESELLSCHAFT M.B.H. Amalienstraße 57 · 1130 Wien

Phone: +43 1 8772674-0 · Fax: +43 1 8772674-96 E-mail: office@samson.at · Internet: www.samson.at

Belgium SAMSON N.V.

Baarbeek 6 · **2070 Zwijndrecht (Antwerpen)** Phone: +32 3 5415363 · Fax: +32 3 5419692

E-mail: infobe@samson-sanv.be Internet: www.samson-sanv.be

Brazil SAMSON CONTROL LTDA.

Rua Matrix, 159 · Centro Empresarial Capuava Bairro Moinho Velho · **06714-360 Cotia / SP** Phone: +55 11 46178181, +55 11 47027867

Fax: +55 11 46178187

E-mail: info@samsoncontrol.com.br Internet: www.samsoncontrol.com.br

Bulgaria BJB LTD.

25 Hristo Belchev · 1000 Sofia

Phone: +359 2 9867289 · Fax: +359 2 9867467

E-mail: office@bjbgroup.com Internet: www.bjbgroup.com

Canada SAMSON CONTROLS INC.

1-105 Riviera Drive · **Markham, Ontario L3R 5J7** Phone: +1 905 474-0354 · Fax: +1 905 474-0998

E-mail: samson.ca@samsongroupna.com Internet: www.samsoncontrols.com

Chile SAMSON CONTROLS S.A.

Lo Boza 107, Módulo B-8, Flex Center · Pudahuel, Santiago

Phone: +56 2 22405100 · Fax: +56 2 29493390 E-mail: info@samson.cl · Internet: www.samson.cl

China SAMSON CONTROLS (CHINA) CO., LTD.

No. 11, Yong Chang Nan Lu, BDA

Beijing 100176

Phone: +86 10 67803011 Fax: +86 10 67803196 E-mail: info@samsonchina.com Internet: www.samsonchina.com Colombia Food and beverage, textiles, pharmaceuticals, chemicals, mining:

STEAMCONTROL S.A.

Carrera 27, No. 17-80, Paloquemao

Santafé de Bogotá, D.C.

Phone: +57 1 3750033 · Fax: +57 1 3710452 E-mail: importaciones@steamcontrol.com Internet: www.steamcontrol.com

Oil and Gas, steel, pulp and paper, power:

CONTROVAL COLOMBIA S.A.S. Carrera 18, No. 86A-14 Santafé de Bogotá, D.C.

Phone: +57 1 6386148 · Fax: +57 1 6163030 E-mail: ventascolombia@controval.com

Internet: www.controval.com

Croatia FASEK ENGINEERING AND TRADING D.O.O.

Zvonigradska 43 · 10000 Zagreb

Phone: +385 1 3695-525, +385 1 3695-546 Fax: +385 1 3695-525, +385 1 3695-546 E-mail: fasek@fasek.hr · Internet: www.fasek.hr

Cuba P.A.S.I. PUMPEN UND ARMATUREN SERVICE INTERNATIONAL GMBH

Edificio Santiago · Oficina 302 · Miramar Trade Center 5ta Avenida e/76 y 78 · **Playa, Ciudad de la Habana**

Phone: +53 7 2044400 · Fax: +53 7 2042359

E-mail: info@pasi-caribe.com Internet: www.pasi-caribe.com

Czech Republic DLOUHY TECHNOLOGY S.R.O.

Jinonická 759/24 · **150 00 Praha 5**

Phone: +420 226800800 E-mail: info@dlouhytechnology.com Internet: www.dlouhytechnology.cz

Denmark SAMSON REGULERINGSTEKNIK A/S

Blokken 55 · 3460 Birkerød

Phone: +45 45819301 · Fax: +45 45819530

E-mail: adm@samson-reg.dk Internet: www.samson-reg.dk

Ecuador ENERGYPETROL S.A.

Calle José Puerta N39-155 y Eloy Alfaro · **Quito** Phone: +593 2 2923-064, +593 2 2923-115,

+593 2 2922-187 Fax: +593 2 2457-347

E-mail: energypetrol@energypetrol.net Internet: www.energypetrol.net

Egypt SAMSON CONTROLS

FOR ASSEMBLING & MANUFACTURING S.A.E.

Plot No. 128, First Industrial Zone · Badr City, Cairo 11829

Phone: +20 2 28607142, +20 2 28607148

Fax: +20 2 28607143

E-mail: info@samsoncontrols.com.eg Internet: www.samsoncontrols.com.eg

Finland OY SAMSON AB

Kaakelikaari 2A · **01720 Vantaa**

Phone: +358 10 4207060 · Fax: +358 9 535556 E-mail: samson@samson.fi · Internet: www.samson.fi

France SAMSON REGULATION S.A.S.

1-3, rue Jean Corona · **69120 Vaulx-en-Velin** Phone: +33 4 72047500 · Fax: +33 4 72047575 E-mail: samson@samson.fr · Internet: www.samson.fr

Germany SAMSON AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT

MESS- UND REGELTECHNIK

Weismüllerstraße 3 · 60314 Frankfurt am Main Postfach 10 19 01 · 60019 Frankfurt am Main Phone: +49 69 4009-0 · Fax: +49 69 4009-1507 E-mail: samson@samson.de · Internet: www.samson.de

Greece EXAKM ABETE

INDUSTRIAL COMMERCIAL & TECHNICAL CO.

Kallirrois Ave. 39 · 11743 Athen

Phone: +30 21 09215332, +30 21 09218441

Fax: +30 21 09218761

E-mail: sales@exakm.gr · Internet: www.exakm.gr

Hungary SAMSON MÉRÉS- ÉS SZABÁLYOZÁSTECHNIKAI KFT.

Óradna utca 3/A · **1044 Budapest** Phone: +36 1 231-8080 · Fax: +36 1 230-0036

E-mail: info@samson.hu · Internet: www.samson.hu

India SAMSON CONTROLS PVT. LTD.

D-281, MIDC Ranjangaon, Taluka Shirur District Pune 412220, Maharashtra

Phone: +91 2138 665600 · Fax: +91 2138 665666

E-mail: info@samsoncontrols.net Internet: www.samsoncontrols.net

Iran TECH. CONTROL · INDUSTRIAL CONSULTANTS CO.

Unit 607, 6th floor, Sarve Saee Tower, Mostowfi Street

Youssefabad 1433894593 (Tehran)

P.O. Box 14155/5516 · **Youssefabad (Tehran)** Phone: +98 21 88701112 · Fax: +98 21 88724924

E-mail: info@techcontrolicc.com

Ireland VALVE SERVICES LTD.

Euro Business Park, Little Island · **Co. Cork** Phone: +353 21 4510588 · Fax: +353 21 4351100 E-mail: sales@valve.ie · Internet: www.valve.ie

Israel KAMA LTD.

20 Hametsuda St. · P.O. Box 1 10 · **58190 Azor** Phone: +972 3 556-7747 · Fax: +972 3 556-7548 E-mail: kama@kama.org.il · Internet: www.kama.org.il

Italy SAMSON S.R.L.

Via Figino 109 · 20016 Pero (Milano)

Phone: +39 02 33911159 · Fax: +39 02 38103085 E-mail: info@samson.it · Internet: www.samson.it

Japan SAMSON K.K.

6-38-28 Kamiasao, Asao-ku **Kawasaki, Kanagawa 215-0021**

Phone: +81 44 988-3931 · Fax: +81 44 988-3861 E-mail: sales@samsonkk.co.jp · Internet: www.samsonkk.co.jp

Jordan RAMALLAH ENGINEERING & CHEMICAL EST.

Areej Commercial Complex, 210 Wasfi Al – Tal Street Office No. 301 \cdot P.O. Box 925 682 \cdot **Amman 11190** Phone: +962 6 5538256 \cdot Fax: +962 6 5518257

E-mail: info@ramallahengineering.com Internet: www.ramallahengineering.com Kazakhstan TOO "SAMSON CONTROLS KZ"

Dostyk Ave., 310G · 050020 Almaty

Phone: +7 727 3467902

E-mail: dkirpichev@samsongroup.kz Internet: www.samsongroup.kz

Korea (South) SAMSON CONTROLS LTD., CO.

49 (Sasa-dong), Ansantekom-gil, Sangrok-gu

Ansan-si, Kyeonggi-do 15523

Phone: +82 31 4190464 · Fax: +82 31 4190465

E-mail: sales@samsonkorea.kr Internet: www.samsonkorea.kr

Kuwait RAMI TRADING CORP.

P.O. Box 18 22 · **Safat 13019**

Phone: +965 2400566, +965 2400577

Fax: +965 2400588

E-mail: info@ramitrdg.com · Internet: www.ramitrdg.com

Latvia SIA "INDUSTRIAL PROJEKTS"

Kalnciema iela 17a-3 · Riga 1046

Phone: +371 67480150 · Fax: +371 67605227

E-mail: samson.lv@gmail.com

Malaysia SAMSOMATIC (M) SDN BHD

No 9 Jalan TP 3/3, Taman Perindustrian Sime UEP **47620 Subang Jaya, Selangor Darul Ehsan** Phone: +60 3 80216698 · Fax: +60 3 80216866

E-mail: enquiry@samson-mal.com.my Internet: www.samson-sea.com

Mexico SAMSON CONTROL S.A. DE C.V.

Calle San Carlos No. 9 · Corredor Industria Toluca Lerma

Lerma C.P. 52004, Estado de México, México Phone: +52 728 2852001 · Fax: +52 728 2852028

E-mail: samson.mx@samsongroupna.com

Internet: www.samson.com.mx

Netherlands SAMSON REGELTECHNIEK B.V.

Signaalrood 10 · 2718 SH Zoetermeer

Phone: +31 79 3610501

E-mail: info@samson-regeltechniek.nl Internet: www.samson-regeltechniek.nl

Nigeria HORIZON SHORES NIGERIA LTD

20 Oguntona Crescent · **Gbagada Phase 1, Lagos**

Phone: +234 1 2955207 E-mail: seun@horizon-shores.com Internet: www.horizon-shores.com

Norway MATEK-SAMSON REGULERING A/S

Porsgrunnsvn. 4 · 3733 Skien

Phone: +47 35900870 · Fax: +47 35900880 E-mail: post@matek.no · Internet: www.matek.no

Oman SAMSON CONTROLS LLC

P.O. Box 35 00 · 112 Ruwi (Muscat)

Phone: +968 99319976 · Fax: +968 24483832

E-mail: midoil@midoiloman.com Internet: www.midoiloman.com

Peru SAMSON CONTROLS S.A.

Av. Los Gorriones 130 · Urb. La Campiña Chorrillos, Lima 9

Phone: +51 1 6371313 · Fax: +51 1 6371314 E-mail: info@samson.pe · Internet: www.samson.pe

Poland SAMSON SP. Z O.O.

AUTOMATYKA I TECHNIKA POMIAROWA al. Krakowska 197 • **02-180 Warszawa**

Phone: +48 22 5739-777 · Fax: +48 22 5739-776

E-mail: samson@samson.com.pl Internet: www.samson.com.pl

Portugal SAMSON, S.A. · MEDIDA E REGULAÇÃO

Zona Industrial Ligeira 2, Lote 112 · Apartado 346

7520-309 Sines

Phone: +351 269 634100 · E-mail: samson@samson.pt

Internet: www.samson.pt

Qatar QATAR MODERN INSTRUMENTS & CONTROLS CO.

(Q.M. CONTROLS)

No 324, Zone 40, Street 250 · New Salata, D-Ring Road

P.O. Box 64 29 · **Doha**

Phone: +974 4432326 · Fax: +974 4432460

E-mail: info@qmcontrols.com Internet: www.qmcontrols.com

Romania SAMSON CONTROL S.R.L.

Intr. Sulfinei nr. 96 · **077125 Magurele, Ilfov** Phone: +40 373 550192, +40 373 550194

Fax: +40 372 250229

E-mail: samson@samson.ro · Internet: www.samson.ro

Russian OOO SAMSON CONTROLS

Federation Business Center "MOSALARKO", 4th floor

Marksistskaya Str. 16 · **109147 Moscow** Phone: +7 495 6474545 · Fax: +7 495 7373949

E-mail: samson@samson.ru Internet: www.samson.ru

Singapore SAMSON CONTROLS PTE LTD

27 Kaki Bukit View · Kaki Bukit Techpark II

Singapore 415962

Phone: +65 67488810 · Fax: +65 67451418

E-mail: enquiry@samson-sea.com Internet: www.samson-sea.com

Slovakia DLOUHY TECHNOLOGY S.R.O.

Stárkova 7 · **01001 Žilina** Phone: +421 41 7234370 E-mail: info@dlouhytechnology.com Internet: www.dlouhytechnology.sk

Slovenia GIA-S INDUSTRIJSKA OPREMA D.O.O.

Industrijska cesta 5 · 1290 Grosuplje

Phone: +386 1 7865-300 · Fax: +386 1 7863-568 E-mail: info@gia.si · Internet: www.samson-slo.com

South Africa SAMSON CONTROLS (PTY) LTD.

15 Kunene Circle, Omuramba Business Park

Milnerton 7441, Cape Town

P.O. Box 3 05 · **Milnerton 7435, Cape Town** Phone: +27 21 5526088, +27 21 5526089,

+27 21 5526510 Fax: +27 21 5512515 E-mail: sales@samson-sa.com Internet: www.samson-sa.com Spain SAMSON S.A.

TÉCNICA DE MEDICIÓN Y REGULACIÓN
Pol. Ind. Cova Solera · Avda. Can Sucarrats, 104
Apartado 311 · **08191 Rubí (Barcelona)**Phone: +34 93 5861070 · Fax: +34 93 6994300
E-mail: samson@samson.es · Internet: www.samson.es

Sweden SAMSON MÄT- OCH REGLERTEKNIK AB

Kungsporten 1A · 427 50 Billdal

Box 67 · **427 22 Billdal**

Phone: +46 31 939130 · E-mail: info@samson.se

Internet: www.samson.se

Switzerland SAMSON AG · MESS- UND REGELTECHNIK

Weismüllerstraße 3 · DE-60314 Frankfurt am Main

Repräsentanz Schweiz

Tödistrasse 60 · CH-8002 Zürich

Phone: +41 44 2836142 · Fax: +41 44 2836143

E-mail: vb-loerrach@samson.de Internet: www.samsongroup.de

Taiwan SAMSON CONTROLS CO., LTD.

3F, 132, Hsin-Hu Third Road · Taipei 114

Phone: +886 2 8792-1230 · Fax: +886 2 8792-1270

E-mail: samson@sctw.com.tw Internet: www.samson-taiwan.com

Thailand SAMSON CONTROLS LTD.

69 Moo 5, Thap Ma, Muang · **Rayong 21000** Phone: +66 33 017333 · E-mail: info@samson.co.th

Internet: www.samson.co.th

Turkey SAMSON ÖLÇÜ VE OTOMATIK KONTROL SISTEMLERI

SANAYI VE TICARET A.Ş.

Hadimköy Mahallesi, Alparslan Caddesi Niyaz Sokak,

No. 16-18 · 34555 Arnavutköy (Istanbul)

Phone: +90 212 6518746 · Fax: +90 212 6518750

E-mail: samson@samson.com.tr Internet: www.samson.com.tr

Ukraine "SAMSON-ENGINEERING GMBH"

E. Sverstjuk Str. 19 · Floor 10, Office 4 · **02002 Kiev** Phone: +380 44 4905305 · Fax: +380 44 4941517

E-mail: samson@samsoneng.kiev.ua Internet: www.samsoneng.kiev.ua

United Arab SAMSON CONTROLS FZE

Emirates P.O. Box 262793 · PBU YC01 (near R/A 08)

Jebel Ali Free Zone, Dubai

Phone: +971 4 8834933 Fax: +971 4 8834944 E-mail: info@samson.ae Internet: www.samson.ae

United SAMSON CONTROLS LTD

Kingdom Perrywood Business Park · Honeycrock Lane

Redhill, Surrey RH1 5JQ

Phone: +44 1737 766391 · Fax: +44 1737 765472

E-mail: sales@samsoncontrols.co.uk Internet: www.samsoncontrols.co.uk

United States SAMSON CONTROLS INC.

4111 Cedar Boulevard · Baytown, Texas 77523-8588 Phone: +1 281 383-3677 · Fax: +1 281 383-3690

E-mail: samson.us@samsongroupna.com Internet: www.samsoncontrols.com

Venezuela CONTROVAL, C.A.

Calle San Rafael con Luis de Camoens

Edificio Controval N° 446-A, Piso 2, Zona Ind. La Trinidad

Caracas, Edo. Miranda

Phone: +58 212 9490500 · Fax: +58 212 9444554

E-mail: mimaggio@controval.com Internet: www.controval.com

SAMSON VIETNAM CO., LTD. Vietnam

7th Floor, VIPD Office Building · 4 Nguyen Thi Minh Khai **Dakao Ward, District 1, Ho Chi Minh City** Phone: +84 839 106533 · Fax: +84 839 106583

E-mail: samson-vn@samson-vn.com Internet: www.samson-vn.com

All addresses, including e-mail and Internet addresses, can be found at: www.samson.de

Index

| Туре | Application/function | Page | Туре | Application/function | Page |
|----------|---|------|---------|---|------|
| 1 | Temperature regulator | 112 | 2040 | Safety temperature monitor | 100 |
| 1 N | Strainer | 146 | 2212 | Safety temperature limiter | 115 |
| 1 NI | Strainer | 146 | 2213 | Safety temperature limiter | 116 |
| 2 N | Strainer | 146 | 2231 | Control thermostat | 114 |
| 2 NI | Strainer | 146 | 2232 | Control thermostat | 114 |
| 4 | Temperature regulator | 112 | 2233 | Control thermostat | 114 |
| 4υ | Temperature regulator | 112 | 2234 | Control thermostat | 114 |
| 9 | Temperature regulator | 112 | 2235 | Control thermostat | 114 |
| 41-23 | Pressure reducing valve | 122 | 2333 | Pressure reducing valve | 126 |
| 41-73 | Excess pressure valve | 122 | 2334 | Pilot-operated universal regulator | 142 |
| 42-10 RS | Backflow protection | 134 | 2335 | Excess pressure valve | 126 |
| 42-20 | Flow and differential pressure regulator | 139 | 2357-1 | Pressure build-up regulator | 97 |
| 42-24 | Flow and differential pressure regulator | 139 | 2357-2 | Excess pressure valve | 97 |
| 42-25 | Flow and differential pressure regulator | 139 | 2357-3 | Pressure build-up regulator | 99 |
| 42-28 | Flow and differential pressure regulator | 139 | 2357-11 | Pressure build-up regulator | 98 |
| 42-36 | Flow regulator | 135 | 2357-21 | Excess pressure valve | 98 |
| 42-36 E | Pressure-independent control valve (PICV) | 143 | 2371-00 | Excess pressure valve | 129 |
| 42-37 | Flow and differential pressure regulator | 137 | 2371-01 | Excess pressure valve | 129 |
| 42-39 | Flow and differential pressure regulator | 137 | 2371-10 | Pressure reducing valve | 129 |
| 43-1 | Temperature regulator | 117 | 2371-11 | Pressure reducing valve | 129 |
| 43-2 | Temperature regulator | 117 | 2403 | Safety temperature monitor | 120 |
| 43-3 | Temperature regulator | 117 | 2404-1 | Pressure reducing valve with pilot valve | 132 |
| 43-5 | Temperature regulator | 117 | 2404-2 | Excess pressure valve with pilot valve | 133 |
| 43-6 | Temperature regulator | 117 | 2405 | Pressure reducing valve | 121 |
| 43-7 | Temperature regulator | 117 | 2406 | Excess pressure valve | 121 |
| 44-0 B | Pressure reducing valve | 124 | 2422 | Pressure reducing valve/excess pressure | 130 |
| 44-1 B | Pressure reducing valve | 124 | | valve | |
| 44-2 | Pressure reducing valve | 127 | 2424 | Pressure reducing valve | 130 |
| 44-3 | Safety shut-off valve | 127 | 2425 | Excess pressure valve | 130 |
| 44-4 | Safety excess pressure valve | 127 | 2439 | Safety temperature limiter | 119 |
| 44-6 B | Excess pressure valve | 124 | 2488/58 | Pressure-independent control valve (PICV) | 145 |
| 44-7 | Excess pressure valve | 127 | 2489/58 | Pressure-independent control valve (PICV) | 145 |
| 44-8 | Safety excess pressure valve | 127 | 3213 | Globe valve | 63 |
| 44-9 | Safety shut-off valve | 127 | 3214 | Globe valve | 63 |
| 45-1 | Differential pressure regulator | 140 | 3222 | Globe valve | 63 |
| 45-2 | Differential pressure regulator | 140 | 3222 N | Globe valve | 63 |
| 45-3 | Differential pressure regulator | 140 | 3226 | Three-way valve | 63 |
| 45-4 | Differential pressure regulator | 140 | 3241 | Globe valve | 39 |
| 45-9 | Differential pressure regulator | 140 | 3244 | Three-way valve | 41 |
| 46-7 | Flow and differential pressure regulator | 141 | 3246 | Cryogenic valve | 50 |
| 47-1 | Flow and differential pressure regulator | 141 | 3248 | Cryogenic valve | 50 |
| 47-4 | Flow and differential pressure regulator | 141 | 3251 | Globe valve | 43 |
| 47-5 | Flow and differential pressure regulator | 141 | 3252 | High-pressure valve | 42 |
| 62.7 | Rotary plug valve | 58 | 3253 | Three-way valve | 44 |
| 72.3 | Rotary plug valve | 57 | 3254 | Globe valve | 44 |
| 72.4 | Rotary plug valve | 57 | 3256 | Angle valve | 43 |
| 73.3 | Rotary plug valve | 59 | 3260 | Globe/three-way valve | 63 |
| 73.7 | Rotary plug valve | 59 | 3271 | Pneumatic actuator | 66 |
| 82.7 | Rotary plug valve | 58 | 3274 | Electrohydraulic actuator | 70 |

Index

| Туре | Application/function | Page | Туре | Application/function | Page |
|--------|--|------------|--------------|--|----------|
| 3277 | Pneumatic actuator | 66 | 4708 | Supply pressure regulator | 83 |
| 3278 | Pneumatic rotary actuator | 69 | 4744 | Limit switch | 82 |
| 3281 | Steam conditioning valve | 45 | 4746 | Limit switch | 82 |
| 3286 | Steam conditioning valve | 45 | 4747 | Limit switch | 82 |
| 3310 | Segmented ball valve | 60 | 4763 | Electropneumatic positioner | 74 |
| 3321 | Globe valve | 61 | 4765 | Pneumatic positioner | 74 |
| 3323 | Three-way valve | 61 | 5090 | Orifice flange (Media accessories) | 94 |
| 3331 | Butterfly valve | 52 | 52xx | Temperature sensors | 110 |
| 3345 | Diaphragm valve | 47 | 5312-2 | Frost protection thermostat | 111 |
| 3347 | Angle valve | 49 | 5343 | Safety temperature monitor | 111 |
| 3349 | Angle valve | 49 | 5344 | Temperature regulator | 111 |
| 3351 | On/off valve | 47 | 5345 | Safety temperature limiter | 111 |
| 3374 | Electric actuator | <i>7</i> 1 | 5347 | Double thermostat | 111 |
| 3375 | Electric actuator | <i>7</i> 1 | 5348 | Double thermostat | 111 |
| 3379 | Pneumatic actuator | 68 | 5349 | Double thermostat | 111 |
| 3381 | Silencer | 46 | 5573 | Heating and district heating controller | 101 |
| 3510 | Micro-flow valve | 42 | 5575 | Heating and district heating controller | 101 |
| 3531 | Globe valve | 62 | 5576 | Heating and district heating controller | 102 |
| 3535 | Three-way valve | 62 | 5578 | Heating and district heating controller | 102 |
| 3709 | Pneumatic lock-up valve | 86 | 5579 | Heating and district heating controller | 102 |
| 3710 | Reversing amplifiers | 87 | 5724-3 | Electric actuator with process controller | 72 |
| 3711 | Quick exhaust valve | 88 | 5724-8 | Electric actuator with process controller | 72 |
| 3724 | Electropneumatic positioner | 80 | 5725-3 | Electric actuator with process controller | 72 |
| 3725 | Electropneumatic positioner | <i>7</i> 5 | 5725-7 | Electric actuator with process controller | 72 |
| 3730-0 | Electropneumatic positioner | 75 | 5725-8 | Electric actuator with process controller | 72 |
| 3730-1 | Electropneumatic positioner | 75 | 5757-3 | Electric actuator with process controller | 72 |
| 3730-2 | Electropneumatic positioner | 75 | 5757-7 | Electric actuator with process controller | 72 |
| 3730-3 | Positioner with HART® communication | 75 | 5824 | Electric actuator | 70 |
| 3730-4 | Positioner with PROFIBUS-PA communication | 76 | 5825 5857 | Electric actuator | 70 70 |
| 3730-5 | Positioner with FOUNDATION™ fieldbus | 77 | 6111 | Electric actuator | 89 |
| 0.00 | communication | | 6116 | i/p converter i/p converter | 89 |
| 3730-6 | Positioner with HART® communication | 75 | 6126 | i/p converter | 89 |
| 3731-3 | Positioner with HART® communication | 75 | 6132 | i/p converter | 90 |
| 3731-5 | (flameproof) Positioner with FOUNDATION™ fieldbus | 77 | 6134 | i/p converter | 90 |
| 3/31-3 | communication (flameproof) | // | 6493 | Compact controller | 95 |
| 3738 | Electronic limit switch | 83 | 6495-2 | Industrial controller | 95 |
| 3755 | Pneumatic volume booster | 87 | 6611-2 | Control and automation unit | 108 |
| 3766 | Pneumatic positioner | 74 | 6616 | Web terminal | 109 |
| 3767 | Electropneumatic positioner | 74 | 6620 | I/O module | 108 |
| 3768 | Limit switch | 83 | 6625 | Input module | 108 |
| 3776 | Limit switch | 83 | 6661 | TROVIS-VIEW software | 81 |
| 3793 | Positioner with HART® communication | <i>7</i> 5 | AC-X | Trim | 46 |
| 3963 | Solenoid valve | 84 | Type la | PTFE-lined globe valve | 54 |
| 3965 | Solenoid valve island | 85 | Type 1b | PFA-lined globe valve | 54 |
| 3966 | Solenoid valve | 84 | Type 6a | PTFE-lined micro-flow valve | 54 |
| 3967 | Solenoid valve | 84 | Type 8a | PTFE-lined angle valve | 54 |
| 3969 | Solenoid valve | 84 | Type 10a | Lined double-eccentric control butterfly valve | 53 |

Index

| Туре | Application/function | Page |
|------------------|---|-----------|
| Type 10e | Centric control and shut-off butterfly valve | 53 |
| Type 14b | Double-eccentric control butterfly valve | 53 |
| Type 20a | PTFE-lined ball valve | 55 |
| Type 20b | PFA-lined ball valve | 55 |
| Type 22a | Stainless steel tank bottom valve | 55 |
| Type 26d | Stainless steel ball valve | 55 |
| Type 26s | Flanged ball valve | 55 |
| Type 27x | Sampling valve | 56 |
| Series 28 | Piggable dosing valve | 56 |
| Series 29 | Piggable dosing valve | 56 |
| Type 31a | Pneumatic rotary actuator | 69 |
| CoRe02 | RS-232-/RS-485 converter or repeater | 104 |
| Media 5 | Differential pressure meter | 91 |
| Media 05 | Differential pressure meter | 91 |
| Media 6 | Digital transmitter for differential pressure | 92 |
| Media 6 Z | Digital transmitter for differential pressure | 92 |
| Media 7 | Digital transmitter for differential pressure | 93 |
| SAM HOME G | | 104 |
| CAMIAN C | Integration of Modbus controllers | 104 |
| SAM LAN Ga | Wireless networking | 104 |
| SAM MOBILE | · · | 104 |
| SOL3-1 | Solar heating controller | 105 |
| SOL3-7 | Solar heating controller | 105 |
| SOL71 | Solar heating controller | 106 |
| ST 1 | Flow divider | 46 |
| ST 2 | Flow divider | 46 |
| ST 3 | Flow divider | 46 |
| TROVIS | | |
| 3730-1 | Electropneumatic positioner | 75 |
| 3730-3 | Positioner with HART® communication | 75 |
| 3793 | Positioner with HART® communication | 75 |
| 5573 | Heating and district heating controller | 101 |
| 5575 | Heating and district heating controller | 101 |
| 5576 | Heating and district heating controller | 102 |
| 5578 5579 | Heating and district heating controller | 102 |
| 5724-3 | Heating and district heating controller | 102 72 |
| 5724-3 5724-8 | Electric actuator with process controller | 72 72 |
| 5725-3 | Electric actuator with process controller Electric actuator with process controller | 72 |
| 5725-7 | Electric actuator with process controller | 72 |
| 5725-8 | Electric actuator with process controller | 72 72 |
| 5757-3 | Electric actuator with process controller | 72 |
| 5757-3 5757-7 | Electric actuator with process controller | 72 |
| 6493 | • | |
| | Compact controller | 95 |

| Туре | Application/function | Page |
|--------------|--|------|
| 6611-2 | Control and automation unit | 108 |
| 6616 | Web terminal | 109 |
| 6620 | I/O module | 108 |
| 6625 | Input module | 108 |
| TROVIS SAFE | | |
| 3730-6 | Digital positioner for safety-instrumented systems | 79 |
| 3731-3 | Digital positioner for safety-instrumented systems | 79 |
| 3793 | Digital positioner for safety-instrumented systems | 79 |
| TROVIS-VIEW | , · | |
| 6661 | Software | 81 |
| Valve sizing | | |
| | Software | 81 |
| WPR3 | Heat pump controller | 106 |
| WPR71 | Heat pump controller | 106 |
| Modbus to m | eter bus gateway | |
| | Integration of M-Bus meters | 104 |
| ZPR | On/off controller | 105 |
| 7DD-D | On loft controller with display | 105 |

SAMSON AT A GLANCE

STAFF

- Worldwide 4,300
- Europe 3,300
- Asia 500
- Americas 200
- Frankfurt am Main, Germany 1,800

MARKETS

- Chemicals and petrochemicals
- Power and energy
- District heating and cooling, building automation
- General industry
- Industrial gases
- Food and beverages
- Metallurgy and mining
- Oil and gas
- Pharmaceuticals and biotechnology
- Marine equipment
- Water and wastewater
- Pulp and paper

PRODUCTS

- Valves
- Self-operated regulators
- Actuators
- Valve accessories
- Signal converters
- Controllers and automation systems
- Sensors and thermostats
- Digital solutions

SALES SITES

- More than 50 subsidiaries in over 40 countries
- More than 200 representatives

PRODUCTION SITES

- SAMSON Germany, Frankfurt, established 1916
 Total plot and production area: 150,000 m²
- SAMSON France, Lyon, established 1962
 Total plot and production area: 23,400 m²
- SAMSON Turkey, Istanbul established 1984
 Total plot and production area: 11,053 m²
- SAMSON USA, Baytown, TX, established 1992
 Total plot and production area: 9,200 m²
- SAMSON China, Beijing, established 1998
 Total plot and production area: 10,138 m²
- SAMSON India, Pune district, established 1999
 Total plot and production area: 18,000 m²
- SAMSON Russia, Rostov-on-Don, established 2015
 Total plot and production area: 5,000 m²
- SAMSON AIR TORQUE, Bergamo, Italy Total plot and production area: 27,684 m²
- SAMSON CERA SYSTEM, Hermsdorf, Germany Total plot and production area: 14,700 m²
- SAMSON KT-ELEKTRONIK, Berlin, Germany Total plot and production area: 1,060 m²
- SAMSON LEUSCH, Neuss, Germany
 Total plot and production area: 18,400 m²
- SAMSON PFEIFFER, Kempen, Germany Total plot and production area: 35,400 m²
- SAMSON RINGO, Zaragoza, Spain Total plot and production area: 18,270 m²
- SAMSON SED, Bad Rappenau, Germany Total plot and production area: 10,370 m²
- SAMSON STARLINE, Bergamo, Italy
 Total plot and production area: 26,409 m²
- SAMSON VDH PRODUCTS, the Netherlands
- SAMSON VETEC, Speyer, Germany
 Total plot and production area: 27,090 m²



SAMSON AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT

Weismuellerstrasse 3 · 60314 Frankfurt am Main, Germany

Phone: +49 69 4009-0 · Fax: +49 69 4009-1507 E-mail: samson@samson.de · Internet: www.samson.de